

BENCH














# AFRICA



ALBORAN SEA

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

# CONTENTS

	EXPLORE AFRICA	4
	BEST SELLING TOURS	6
	SOUTH AFRICA	8-37
	Tours	9
	Private Lodges & Camps	18
	Family Safaris	28
	Johannesburg	30
	Sun City	31
	Cape Town	32
	Cape Winelands	33
	Garden Route	34
	Self-Drive South Africa	35
	KwaZulu-Natal	36
	RAIL JOURNEYS	38-41
	ZIMBABWE, ZAMBIA & MALAWI	42-53
	Zimbabwe	43
	Zambia	48
	Malawi	52
	BOTSWANA	54-67
	NAMIBIA	68-73
	KENYA & TANZANIA	74-93
	Kenya	76
	Tanzania	86
	Trekking Kilimanjaro	93
	RWANDA & UGANDA	94-97
	Rwanda	95
	Uganda	96
	MADAGASCAR	98-99
	INDIAN OCEAN	100-105
	Kenya Coast	101
	Zanzibar	102
	Mozambique	103
	Mauritius	104
	Seychelles	105
	MOROCCO & EGYPT	106-109
	TERMS & CONDITIONS	110



**Front cover image credit:** Golonyi, the female leopard.  
Image courtesy of Sabi Sabi Private Game Reserve.



Bench Africa Offices



©LYNN GAIL



# KARIBU

Africa is a land of stories, written across its landscapes, whispered by its wildlife, and celebrated in the rhythm of its cultures. Every journey here becomes part of a larger narrative: one of discovery, connection, and transformation.

At Bench Africa, we believe that travel to Africa is more than just a holiday, it's a bridge between continents, a dialogue between people, and a moment to witness some of Earth's most extraordinary wonders. Since 1969, we have dedicated ourselves to sharing these stories with travellers from around the world. Our deep connections across the continent, paired with decades of experience, mean that every itinerary is crafted with care and authenticity. From the soaring dunes of Namibia to the emerald waterways of the Okavango, from vibrant cities in Egypt to silent savannahs in Kenya, every destination reveals something remarkable.

Our brochure invites you to journey into landscapes that defy imagination, to encounter wildlife that has inspired legends, and to meet people whose traditions enrich your soul. With sustainability as a guiding principle, we encourage travel that respects and uplifts Africa's natural and cultural heritage.

As you turn these pages, let your imagination drift to horizons yet explored. With Bench Africa as your guide, you will embark on journeys as unique as the continent itself.

Together, we'll craft a journey that feels like a storybook brought to life.

Mike Kirkland  
Chairman



## WEATHER CHART

MONTH & AVG TEMP		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
EAST AFRICA	KENYA (Nairobi)	14 - 25	14 - 26	15 - 26	16 - 24	15 - 23	13 - 22	12 - 21	12 - 22	12 - 24	14 - 25	15 - 23	15 - 23
	TANZANIA (North)	10 - 28	10 - 28	11 - 27	13 - 25	11 - 22	8 - 21	9 - 20	8 - 22	8 - 24	10 - 26	10 - 27	10 - 27
	RWANDA (Kigali)	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 22	18 - 23	18 - 23	18 - 24	19 - 25	18 - 25	18 - 23	18 - 22	18 - 23
	UGANDA (Kampala)	9 - 24	11 - 24	11 - 23	11 - 23	11 - 23	9 - 23	8 - 23	9 - 23	11 - 23	10 - 24	11 - 23	10 - 23
SOUTHERN AFRICA	SOUTH AFRICA (Cape Town)	17 - 25	17 - 25	15 - 24	13 - 22	11 - 19	8 - 17	8 - 16	8 - 17	10 - 18	12 - 20	14 - 22	16 - 23
	SOUTH AFRICA (Kruger)	18 - 28	18 - 28	17 - 27	14 - 26	9 - 25	6 - 23	6 - 23	8 - 24	11 - 26	14 - 26	16 - 27	17 - 28
	ZIMBABWE & ZAMBIA	18 - 29	18 - 29	17 - 29	15 - 30	10 - 27	7 - 25	7 - 25	10 - 27	15 - 32	19 - 34	19 - 32	18 - 30
	MALAWI (Lilongwe)	17 - 26	17 - 26	17 - 26	16 - 26	13 - 26	10 - 25	7 - 23	6 - 25	7 - 27	11 - 30	14 - 30	16 - 27
	BOTSWANA (Maun)	18 - 32	18 - 31	17 - 31	14 - 30	9 - 27	5 - 25	5 - 25	8 - 28	12 - 32	17 - 35	18 - 34	18 - 33
	NAMIBIA (Windhoek)	20 - 28	18 - 27	17 - 26	15 - 25	11 - 22	8 - 20	7 - 20	10 - 22	15 - 26	17 - 27	20 - 29	21 - 30
N. AFRICA	MOROCCO (Marrakech)	4 - 18	6 - 19	9 - 22	11 - 23	14 - 27	17 - 31	19 - 36	20 - 36	17 - 32	14 - 27	9 - 22	6 - 19
	EGYPT (Cairo)	8 - 19	9 - 21	11 - 24	14 - 28	17 - 33	20 - 35	21 - 36	22 - 35	20 - 32	18 - 29	14 - 24	10 - 20
I. OCEAN	MOZAMBIQUE	25 - 30	23 - 32	21 - 30	20 - 27	17 - 25	15 - 25	15 - 25	17 - 24	18 - 28	20 - 30	21 - 31	23 - 32
	MAURITIUS	20 - 31	22 - 30	22 - 31	21 - 30	19 - 28	18 - 27	17 - 26	17 - 25	17 - 27	19 - 28	19 - 30	22 - 30
	SEYCHELLES	24 - 29	24 - 29	24 - 29	26 - 30	26 - 31	24 - 28	24 - 28	24 - 28	25 - 29	25 - 29	25 - 29	24 - 30

### KEY

Great time to travel    Good time to travel    Can get hot or wet

### IMPORTANT PLEASE NOTE:

Prices are correct at the date of publication 19 February 2025 and are subject to change in accordance with our clause on page 110 "Prices & Exclusions". Please read the terms and conditions carefully, and check with your travel agent or ourselves when booking for the current price of any tours in this brochure.

[benchafrika.com](http://benchafrika.com)



# EXPLORE AFRICA WITH BENCH AFRICA

Established in 1969, Bench Africa is Australia's oldest and most trusted Africa safari specialist. Our award-winning team of experts live and breathe Africa, so you can be safe in the knowledge that any experience booked with us will not only exceed your expectations but also benefit the cherished people and places that you visit on your travels.

## ON LOCATION

With offices in Cape Town and Mombasa, we have experienced eyes and ears on the ground, an assurance that our packages and tailored itineraries are well researched and carefully considered. We will thoughtfully plan your dream itinerary, guaranteeing that you glide effortlessly through both the booking and safari experiences. It also means we can assist you in the same time zone when you're travelling in Africa so that you're always safe and supported.

## THE BENCH TEAM

We appreciate that with the endless stream of information available to travellers today, it can seem like rather a daunting task trying to piece together a safari in Africa, and that is why our passionate, award-winning team of experts is standing by. We draw on our personal experiences to tailor make specialised itineraries for solo travellers, honeymooners, groups of friends and multi-generational families, as well as adventure seekers and those of you with special interests and unique requirements. Each member of our team has lived, guided, or travelled on the continent, and their extensive knowledge can genuinely amplify your safari experience.

## CHOOSING YOUR SAFARI

The type of safari experience you choose will be personal to you. Considerations include the standard of accommodation, the style of travel, and the wildlife you hope to see. Kenya and Tanzania are both outstanding safari destinations, ideal for viewing the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo) as well as the annual wildebeest migration. Combine a safari with luxurious accommodation and fine dining in South Africa or delight in the astonishing scenery in Namibia. Explore the many waterways of the Okavango Delta in Botswana or trek to see the endangered mountain gorillas in Rwanda or Uganda. Finally, the majestic Victoria Falls on the border of Zambia and Zimbabwe is the ultimate dramatic finale to any African itinerary.

## WHAT TO EXPECT ON A SAFARI

No two safaris will ever be the same. Typically, you will wake at dawn and after a refreshing coffee, depart on your morning game drive, when the animals are at their most active. Return to your property for a revitalising breakfast before taking the opportunity to relax and enjoy the facilities. After lunch you will enjoy an afternoon game drive, returning to your accommodation after sunset for a delicious dinner.

## PEACE OF MIND

Bench Africa is an accredited member of the Council of Australian Tour Operators (CATO #TO1008) and the Australian Travel Industry Association (ATIA #A10677). Furthermore, when travelling with Bench, you can have complete peace of mind knowing there is a 24-hour emergency phone with one of our experts on hand. Bench Africa is committed to meeting the travel industry's global health and safety protocols based on guidelines published by the World Travel & Tourism Council (WTTC).

## ELEPHANT RATINGS EXPLAINED



Throughout the brochure, we have given each tour or experience an Elephant Rating for you to use as a guideline. This rating system differs slightly from the international star rating system. After all, how can you compare a five star city hotel in Australia with a game lodge in the heart of the Masai Mara? Therefore, in addition to the standard and service available at a property, our Elephant Rating considers the mode of travel, the safari experience, the exclusivity of the region and the level of participation involved.

## FINDING DETAILED EXPERIENCES ONLINE

### QR Codes

Each tour or experience within the brochure has a unique QR code. Simply scan the QR code with your smart device and you will be directed to extra details like seasonal pricing, itineraries, maps, and more.



Trip Code: SA001

### Trip Codes

Each experience has a unique Trip Code. Starting in mid-2025 with the launch of our new website, you will be able to quickly find the experience on our website by entering this code in the search bar, eliminating the need to type out the full itinerary name.

## RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

At Bench Africa, we see tourism as a vital tool for protecting Africa's remarkable wildlife and culture, and we pride ourselves on our approach to responsible tourism, upholding our values across our 'Big Five' pillars:

**Benchmark** – Our commitment to consistent, outstanding levels of service.

**Empower** – Our dedication to promoting social wellbeing.

**Nurture** – Our commitment to preserving and protecting the environment.

**Conservation** – Our pledge to safeguard Africa's unique wildlife.

**Heart** – Our unwavering support for charitable giving.

These values form the foundation of every one of our safaris, shaping each decision and experience. This ensures your visit helps to preserve Africa's natural beauty, supports local communities, and leaves a lasting, positive impact for future generations.

Our commitment to sustainability extends to our carbon-offsetting efforts. All Bench-owned safari vehicles in Kenya are carbon offset through a forest protection program with 'Wildlife Works', the world's leading REDD+ company. Bench Africa's carbon-offsetting contributions compensate for the unavoidable operational emissions generated on a road safari in Kenya, assuring minimal environmental impact.

We are equally committed to supporting organisations that work toward the betterment of Africa's communities and wildlife. Our involvement includes collaborating with and supporting NGOs dedicated to these causes through initiatives such as:

**Rhino Ark:** Supporting conservation efforts in Kenya

**East African Wildlife Society:** Advocating for conservation across East Africa

**Swa Vana Children's Project:** Assisting vulnerable children in South Africa

**Tsavu Trust:** Safeguarding Kenya's wild elephants in the Tsavo region

**New Hope Children's Home:** Caring for abandoned and orphaned children in Mombasa







©LYNN GAIL

### — TAILOR MADE SAFARIS —



Why not consider your very own private safari? We have the flexibility to tailor a personalised trip to suit your needs, travelling when and where you wish and choosing from a range of small boutique camps and lodges 'off the beaten track'. No matter where you go you will still find elegance, ambiance and top quality service, ranging from luxury 'Out of Africa' styled tented safari camps to the larger game lodges and more moderately priced hotels.

### — RAIL JOURNEYS —



Southern Africa is blessed by the legacy of comprehensive rail tracks left by former colonists, with a large network covering South Africa but also stretching into neighbouring countries and as far north as Tanzania in East Africa. Highlights include the Rovos Rail, referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World', and the South African travel icon, The Blue Train. With journeys from three to 16 days, why not consider incorporating a rail journey into your African experience.

### — SMALL GROUP TOURS —



Bench Africa offers small locally escorted group tours in Africa, from weekly departures in East Africa, with a maximum of seven passengers, to those wanting to join a select group of only 12 guests in Southern Africa. Travelling with a dedicated professional, discover some of our favourite places and stay at exclusive properties in comfort and style. Rest assured you will be taken care of from the very moment you arrive until you depart with some truly memorable experiences.

### — HONEYMOONS —



Africa is one of the most romantic continents in the world for honeymoons! Whether you want to find privacy in the African bush under mosquito nets, in a secluded tree top hideaway, be treated like royalty with private dinners on white sandy beaches lapping the Indian Ocean, or toast your life together with a glass of Champagne at the world renowned Victoria Falls, we can arrange it all, and leave you with memories never to be forgotten.

### — FLYING SAFARIS —



Travel to Africa on a journey that is as exceptional as the destination. In Kenya, experience a unique combination of adventure, relaxation, service and culinary delights amid the African wilderness, on safari in our luxury Cessna Caravan taking you to some of Kenya's best national parks and reserves. With air-conditioning, personal intercom system and qualified safari guide onboard, this offers something very different to any other air safari in Africa.

### — FAMILIES —



The popularity of family safaris to Africa is booming with parents and grandparents wanting their families to experience a fun-filled holiday with the added educational aspect of the animals, bush environment and African culture. In South Africa there are several malaria-free areas that add to the attraction of taking young children on safari without worrying about certain medication. Many of the lodges and camps throughout East and Southern Africa now welcome and cater for families.

### — SELF-DRIVE —



Hiring a car in either South Africa or Namibia is much easier than you would expect. With a range of vehicles available and the ease of driving on the left, self-driving between areas gives guests the flexibility to move at their ideal pace and stop for sightseeing detours whenever desired. Tailoring an itinerary, a self-drive journey will allow you to make the absolute most of your holiday at an affordable price.

### — GROUPS —



If you would like to explore destinations with your family or a group of friends, Africa will not disappoint. There are a number of wonderful locations in Africa perfect for group travel. We specialise in arranging various types of packages for group travellers. We can craft a travel plan that's ideal for your 'herd'. You can choose from different types of travel itineraries, escorted or independent, photographic or special interest. We can also modify your package to cater to your specific needs.

# BEST SELLING TOURS

Africa is vast, with so many wonderfully wildlife-rich game reserves, incredibly diverse landscapes and unique experiences to choose from. Kenya and Tanzania are great for viewing the 'Big Five' as well as the annual wildebeest migration. South Africa is perfect for combining a safari with luxurious accommodation and Botswana for exploring the many waterways of the Okavango Delta. All of this might make the decision-making process feel quite daunting. Our best selling safaris should help those of you visiting Africa for the first time in making your decision.



## HIGHLIGHTS OF EAST AFRICA

13 days from \$11445 per person



- ✓ Visit East Africa's most famous landmarks
- ✓ Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari in the world famous Masai Mara
- ✓ Experience the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater
- ✓ Daily game drives on safari in a 4X4 safari vehicle
- ✓ The services of a qualified English speaking guide on safari

▶ SEE PAGE 75



Trip Code: KE002



## SOUTH AFRICA ODYSSEY

14 days from \$6150 per person



- ✓ Small group with a maximum of 10 passengers
- ✓ 'Big Five' game viewing in Kruger National Park
- ✓ Travel along the scenic Garden Route
- ✓ Stay in the cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- ✓ Marvel at the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon
- ✓ Cultural experiences in Eswatini
- ✓ Ideal for the first time traveller to South Africa

▶ SEE PAGE 10



Trip Code: SA002



## NORTHERN EXPERIENCE

24 days from \$10060 per person



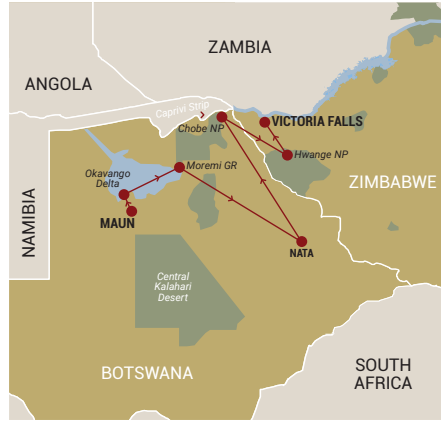
- ✓ Journey through South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe
- ✓ Experience the towering sand dunes of Sossusvlei
- ✓ Enjoy game drives in Etosha National Park
- ✓ Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta by mokoro
- ✓ Search for elephants in Chobe National Park
- ✓ Take a cruise on the Chobe River
- ✓ The tour concludes at the majestic Victoria Falls

▶ SEE PAGE 13



Trip Code: SA005





## BOTSWANA WILDLIFE

15 days from \$6995 per person



- ✓ Explore the waterways of the Okavango Delta by mokoro
- ✓ Enjoy game drives in Chobe National Park
- ✓ Explore the wildlife haven of Hwange National Park
- ✓ Game viewing in famous Moremi Game Reserve
- ✓ Enjoy both water and land based safari activities
- ✓ Visit the iconic Victoria Falls
- ✓ Ideal for the avid nature enthusiast



Trip Code: BW002

▶ SEE PAGE 55



## MIGRATION SAFARI

8 days from \$7285 per person



- ✓ Witness the phenomena of the annual wildebeest migration
- ✓ Spend four nights in the famous Masai Mara
- ✓ Game viewing in search for the 'Big Five'
- ✓ View the birdlife at Lake Nakuru National Park
- ✓ Weekly departures between the prime months of July and October



Trip Code: KE004

▶ SEE PAGE 77

## FEATURED TOUR BY BENCH AFRICA



## HIGHLIGHTS OF AFRICA

29 days from \$17765 per person



- ✓ The ultimate bucket list adventure
- ✓ Enjoy highlights in southern and East Africa
- ✓ Combine two of Bench Africa's best selling tours
- ✓ Visit eight national parks and game reserves
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari experiences in a 4X4 safari vehicle
- ✓ Stay in the cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- ✓ Game viewing in Kruger National Park
- ✓ Travel along the scenic Garden Route
- ✓ Marvel at the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon
- ✓ Visit Victoria Falls – the largest curtain of water in the world
- ✓ Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park
- ✓ 'Big Five' safari in the world famous Masai Mara
- ✓ View the birdlife at Lake Nakuru National Park
- ✓ Experience the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater
- ✓ Ideal for the zealous explorer
- ✓ Fantastic value for money
- ✓ Stay in a combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
- ✓ Departures throughout the year



Trip Code: KE001

▶ SEE PAGE 14 & 15

NOTE: Price is based on per person twin share. Flight cost not included. Conditions apply.



# SOUTH AFRICA

Living up to its reputation as the 'Rainbow Nation', South Africa is a fascinating destination throughout the year with its remarkable variety of options to suit all holiday makers. Experience the wildlife in the world famous Kruger National Park, or the many private game reserves. Enjoy the ever changing scenery from the mountains and canyons to the coast, and immerse yourself in the history and culture of the people.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

The world-renowned Kruger National Park is the flagship in this region offering a wildlife experience that ranks with the best in Africa.

### CAPE TOWN

With its majestic backdrop of Table Mountain, spectacular coastline and harbour, Cape Town is quite rightly regarded as one of the world's most beautiful and interesting cities.

### GARDEN ROUTE & EASTERN CAPE

Internationally regarded as one of the most scenic regions in the world with year-round sunshine and malaria-free, the Eastern Cape is ideal for a relaxing holiday, self-driving or adventure for all the family.

### HLUHLUWE GAME RESERVE

Located in the province of KwaZulu-Natal in the heart of Zululand, and accessible by road from Durban, this is the oldest game reserve in Africa where Zulu kings hunted and put in place the first conservation laws.

### MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

Malaria-free and offering outstanding game viewing opportunities, this game reserve is regarded as one of the finest conservation areas in the region.





# CAPE TOWN, KRUGER & VICTORIA FALLS

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience the key highlights of Southern Africa on this popular journey. Visit Cape Town, the 'Mother City', and continue with a 'Big Five' game viewing experience in the Greater Kruger National Park before concluding with a visit to 'the smoke that thunders', Victoria Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage site. This affordable 12 day safari offers the top three bucket list destinations in Southern Africa.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide when on safari

**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, minibus for day excursions

**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees

**Accommodation** A combination of hotels and a lodge

**Meals** 11 breakfasts and 6 dinners

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival in Cape Town you will be met and transferred to the Southern Sun Cullinan Hotel for a three night stay.

### DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN

This morning enjoy a scheduled city tour of Cape Town ending with a visit to Table Mountain (weather dependent, cable car fee at own expense). (B)

### DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. (B)

### DAY 4 – CAPE TOWN – GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

This morning transfer to the airport for your flight via Johannesburg to Hoedspruit (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred by road to Makutsi Safari Springs for a six night stay. (BD)

### DAY 5 – GREATER KRUGER

Enjoy morning and late afternoon game activities on the reserve in search of the 'Big Five'. (BD)

### DAY 6 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early this morning for a full day's game viewing in the famous Kruger National Park and enjoy the variety of wildlife and look out points. Continue on your game drive before returning late to the lodge in time for dinner. (BD)



### DAY 7 – 8 – GREATER KRUGER

Enjoy the scheduled game viewing activities offered by the lodge. (BD)

### DAY 9 – BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Today you will have the opportunity to visit Blyde River Canyon. Return to the lodge in time for dinner. (BD)

### DAY 10 – GREATER KRUGER – VICTORIA FALLS

This morning you will be transferred to Mpumalanga Airport for your flight to Victoria Falls (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to Batonka Guest Lodge, for the next two nights stay. (B)

### DAY 11 – VICTORIA FALLS

Day at leisure to explore Victoria Falls, one of the Natural Wonders of the World, browse the local markets and experience the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

### DAY 12 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast and check-out your journey ends with a transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. (B)



Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights

From \$4355

**NOTE:** The cost of this tour excludes all internal flights. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request. Makutsi is generally closed for the month of June.

**Superior accommodation options are available.**



Trip Code: SA001

## CHOBE NATIONAL PARK EXTENSION

Why not extend your time in Southern Africa with a visit to Chobe National Park in Botswana? Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets, abundance of birdlife and is considered to have the largest concentration of elephants roaming within the boundaries of a proclaimed National Park.

2 NIGHTS FROM \$1475 PER PERSON



## SOUTH AFRICA ODYSSEY

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Discover the wonderful contrasts of South Africa and explore some of the highlights of this magnificent country. Marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park, and enjoy cultural and historical experiences in Eswatini and Zululand. Travel through KwaZulu-Natal with its ancient game reserves and spectacular coastline, visit scenic Knysna on the Garden Route, and finally journey through the Western Cape to Cape Town – the 'Mother City'.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking registered tour guide  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned vehicle  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of hotels and a lodge  
**Meals** 13 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 6 dinners  
**Group Size** 2-10 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

#### DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG

On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a Soweto tour. Overnight at Southern Sun Sandton.

#### DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG – HAZYVIEW

Travel to Pretoria, South Africa's capital city, for a brief tour before continuing to the Mpumalanga Province. Journey via the historic towns of Dullstroom and Lydenburg before arriving late afternoon at your hotel in Hazyview for the next three nights, located minutes from the Kruger National Park. Overnight Hazyview Sun Hotel. (BD)

#### DAY 3 – PANORAMA ROUTE

Today visit the magnificent scenery of the Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. (BD)

#### DAY 4 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Early this morning you will depart in an open safari vehicle for your first game drive through Kruger National Park. At almost a million hectares, the reserve is the flagship of South African national parks and is home to an impressive range of flora and fauna including the 'Big Five'. Return to your hotel for lunch (at own expense). Later this afternoon enjoy a second game drive in the park. (BD)

#### DAY 5 – ESWATINI

After breakfast, travel to the Kingdom of Eswatini. Enjoy an interactive cultural experience introducing you to the charming people of Eswatini and their traditions. Continue via the capital city, Mbabane, before arriving at your hotel located in the Ezulwini Valley. Overnight at The Royal Villas Hotel. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – ESWATINI – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Travel into Zululand and enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle safari in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa. This is where the white rhino was saved from extinction. Overnight at Anew Hotel Hluhluwe. (B)

#### DAY 7 – DURBAN – TSITSIKAMMA

Travel past traditional Zulu Kraals, eucalyptus plantations and sugar cane fields to arrive at Durban Airport for the flight to Gqeberha (flight not included), you will travel westwards via the coastline to arrive in Tsitsikamma. Overnight Tsitsikamma Village Inn. (B)

#### DAY 8 – TSITSIKAMMA – KNYSNA

After breakfast, visit the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park and Storms River Mouth. Then, continue to Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route'. Enjoy a sunset cruise to the Knysna Heads before sitting down for dinner. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BD)

#### DAY 9 – KNYSNA – OUDTSHOORN

Travel through the Outeniqua Pass to Oudtshoorn, the 'feather capital' of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour, followed by a tour of the spectacular limestone caverns of the Cango Caves—one of the natural wonders of the world. Overnight at Hlangana Lodge. (BL)

#### DAY 10 – OUDTSHOORN TO HERMANUS

Start the day with a meerkat safari, observing these habituated creatures as they emerge from their burrows to soak up the sun (weather permitting). After breakfast at the lodge, journey through the Little Karoo to Barrydale to visit a local farm school. Then, continue to Swellendam and onward to Hermanus. Overnight at the Auberge Burgundy Boutique Hotel. (B)

#### DAY 11 – HERMANUS TO CAPE TOWN

Depart Hermanus and travel along the stunning coastal road via Somerset West to Stellenbosch, nestled in the picturesque Cape Winelands. Enjoy some free time to explore this charming town before continuing on to Cape Town, where you'll overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

#### DAY 12 – CAPE TOWN

Today is at leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island or ascend to the top of Table Mountain (at own expense). Alternatively, take time to relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. Overnight at the President Hotel. (BD)

#### DAY 13 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

#### DAY 14 – CAPE TOWN

Today the tour ends after breakfast with a transfer to Cape Town Airport. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 14 Days/13 Nights

From \$6150

**NOTE:** The cost of this tour excludes the Durban/Gqeberha domestic flight. We recommend booking flight FA421 at 14h00 from Durban. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year.



Trip Code: SA002







# KRUGER, VICTORIA FALLS & CHOBE ADVENTURE

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Embark on a journey from Johannesburg to some of the most stunning wildlife regions in Botswana and Zimbabwe, culminating at the spectacular Victoria Falls. Highlights include game drives in Kruger National Park, exploring the breathtaking Blyde River Canyon along the Panorama Route and a morning walk to view the Bushman paintings in Limpopo. You will also visit the vast Makgadikgadi Pans, enjoy game drives in Chobe National Park, and unwind on a scenic Chobe River cruise.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking guide  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned sprinter minivan  
**Excursions** As detailed  
**Accommodation** Hotels, lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 11 breakfasts and 6 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-16 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG

On arrival in Johannesburg, you will be transferred to the Safari Club for a pre-tour departure meeting and overnight stay. (D)

### DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Head north towards the renowned Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Visit the spectacular Panorama Route of the Blyde River Canyon, Bourkes Luck Potholes and God's Window, enroute to your hotel located on the banks of the Sabie River. Overnight Hippo Hollow Estate. (B)

### DAY 3 – 4 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives in open 4X4 vehicles in search of the many animals inhabiting the park, including the Big Five. (B)

### DAY 5 – HAZYVIEW – MAPESU PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

After breakfast, head north through the Limpopo Province toward the Botswana border. You'll arrive at Mapungubwe National Park, the northernmost park in South Africa, known for its rich history, diverse wildlife, and stunning landscapes. Overnight Mopane Bush Lodge Wilderness Tented Camp. (BD)

### DAY 6 – MAPESU PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

This morning, enjoy a walk to view the Kooxa Bushman paintings, a rather imposing 25 metre overhang with over 190 paintings that contain over 16 different animals and 13 unique rock paintings of locusts. End the day on a sunset drive with spectacular views



over the Baobab laden landscape. Overnight Mopane Bush Lodge Wilderness Tented Camp. (BD)

### DAY 7 – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

This morning cross the border into Botswana and travel to the Nata area. In the late afternoon visit the largest salt pans in the world, the Makgadikgadi Pans. One of Africa's biggest zebra populations makes this vista of white sand and salt its home. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 8 – 9 – CHOBE RIVER

Travel to Kasane and spend two nights at Chobe Safari Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife and birdlife. Activities here include an early morning game drive in Chobe National Park and a sunset boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BD)

### DAY 10 – 11 – VICTORIA FALLS

Today arrive in Victoria Falls, without doubt one of the greatest and most spectacular sights in Africa. The days are free to browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer including helicopter flights over the Falls and a sunset boat cruise (at own expense). Overnight at Sprayview Hotel. (B)

### DAY 12 – VICTORIA FALLS

Today the safari ends after breakfast with a transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. (B)

**Per Person Twin Single - 12 Days/11 Nights**

From \$5575

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Price excludes a local kitty payment of US\$250 per person to be paid locally, to cover park fees, local excursions and activities. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: SA003



## OKAVANGO DELTA EXTENSION

Why not extend your safari and fly by light aircraft into the Okavango Delta, a scenic flight giving an amazing aerial view of the Delta. The days can be spent exploring the wonders of the region by mokoro, boat and on foot. Early morning and late afternoon excursions take advantage of the natural beauty in this remote area.

**2 NIGHTS FROM \$3395 PER PERSON**



## SOUTHERN AFRICA UNCOVERED

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Discover the abundance of scenic, wildlife and cultural attractions of Southern Africa on this 20 day adventure traversing the Kalahari and Namib deserts, with a maximum of 16 passengers. Your journey begins in the world famous Victoria Falls, and wildlife highlights include the Cubango and Chobe Rivers, the Okavango Delta, and the Kgalagadi and Etosha National Parks. In addition, take in the stunning scenery of Au-grabies Falls, Fish River Canyon and finally Table Mountain, where your journey ends in Cape Town.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide  
**Transportation** 16-seater Mercedes sprinter  
**Excursions** As detailed  
**Accommodation** Small hotels, chalets, lodges with private en-suites  
**Meals** 19 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 14 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-16 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

#### DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival, you will be met and transferred to the Sprayview Hotel for briefing and overnight.

#### DAY 2 – 3 – CHOBE RIVER

Cross into Botswana to Chobe, famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets, abundance of wildlife, and birdlife. Relax on a morning game drive and a sunset game viewing cruise on the Chobe River. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (BD)

#### DAY 4 – 5 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Travel via the Caprivi and stay on the edge of the Okavango Delta. Travel by boat into the delta and enjoy game walks, mokoro (dugout canoe) and boat excursions in the area, (subject to water levels). Overnight Swamp Stop chalets. (BD, BLD)

#### DAY 6 – OKAVANGO RIVER

Depart the delta back through the Caprivi Strip and spend the night amongst the lush vegetation overlooking the Okavango River and Angola. Overnight Hakusembe River Lodge. (BD)

#### DAY 7 – 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Journey to Etosha National Park, one of Africa's most important reserves and game sanctuaries, with thousands of wild animals such as blue wildebeest, springbok, zebra, kudu, giraffe, cheetah, leopard, lion and elephant. Enjoy a full day game drive in open 4X4 vehicles. Overnight Etosha Village. (BD)

#### DAY 9 – DAMARALAND

Continue to Damaraland, one of the most scenic areas of Namibia. Spend the



afternoon at the lodge, enjoying the incredible views or relaxing by the pool. Overnight Ugab Terrace Lodge. (BD)

#### DAY 10 – SWAKOPMUND

Head south through vast and rugged terrain to Swakopmund and spend the afternoon exploring this German colonial town. Overnight The Delight. (B)

#### DAY 11 – 12 – SESRIEM

Journey south to the edge of the Namib Desert and venture to the world's highest sand dunes for a walk to Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. In the afternoon, enjoy a short hike at Sesriem Canyon. Overnight Desert Quiver Camp. (BD)

#### DAY 13 – FISH RIVER CANYON

Continue through varied landscapes, and later in the afternoon, visit Fish River Canyon, one of the world's largest and most awe-inspiring canyons. Overnight Canyon Village. (BD)

#### DAY 14 – 15 – K GALAGADI TRANSFRONTIER PARK

Travel into the heart of the Kalahari and the magnificent Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park, one of the largest reserves in Africa. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives. Overnight Kgalagadi Lodge. (BD)

#### DAY 16 – AU GRABIES FALLS NATIONAL PARK

Pass through an abundance of wine farms enroute to Au-grabies Falls National Park, where the mighty Orange River plummets 56m into the gorge below. Spend the afternoon enjoying the falls. Overnight Kakamas Hotel. (B)

#### DAY 17 – NAMAQUALAND

Continue through the picturesque Namaqualand region and overnight at the foot of the Vanrhyns Pass. During Aug – Oct, the landscape is transformed into an explosion of colour from the wildflowers in the region. There is an opportunity for a local wine tasting this afternoon (own expense). Overnight Highlanders Guesthouse. (BD)

#### DAY 18 – 19 – CAPE TOWN

Travel via the spectacular Vanrhyns Pass and arrive in Cape Town mid-afternoon for the last two nights at a waterfront hotel. Visit the Cape Peninsula via Hout Bay and Chapman's Peak, and a morning or afternoon cable car ascent up Table Mountain is included (weather dependant). Overnight Breakwater Lodge. (B)

#### DAY 20 – CAPE TOWN

Tour ends after breakfast. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 20 Days/19 Nights

From \$7295

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Price excludes park fees & activities payment of R3500 per person to be paid locally. This tour also operates in reverse – Cape Town to Victoria Falls. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: SA004





# NORTHERN EXPERIENCE

24 DAYS / 23 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Your journey starts in Cape Town on this small group safari with a maximum of 12 passengers. Next, take a flight to Windhoek and on to experience the breathtaking sand dunes in Sossusvlei. Then, continue north for some excellent game viewing in Etosha National Park before travelling through the Okavango Delta and Chobe National Park in Botswana and on to the iconic Victoria Falls, where your safari ends.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of two qualified English speaking crew  
**Transportation** All-terrain sprinter (or similar) on safari  
**Excursions** As detailed  
**Accommodation** Small hotels, chalets, and tented camps  
**Meals** 23 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 15 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-12 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival, you will be met and transferred to Pullman Cape Town City Centre for briefing and overnight.

### DAY 2 – CAPE TOWN

This morning you will be collected for a Cape Town city tour. Overnight at Pullman Cape Town City Centre. (B)

### DAY 3 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA

Today enjoy a scheduled Cape Point & Peninsula tour to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at Pullman Cape Town City Centre. (B)

### DAY 4 – CAPE TOWN – WINDHOEK

After breakfast, you will be transferred to Cape Town Airport for your flight to Windhoek (flight cost not included). Spend your afternoon at leisure. Overnight Windhoek Hotel. (B)

### DAY 5 – 6 – SOSSUSVLEI

Travel towards the Namib Desert and spend two nights at Agama River Camp. Enjoy the sunrise on the dunes of the Sossusvlei and Deadvlei. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – 8 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT – SWAKOPMUND

Today is spent driving through the Namib Naukluft National Park via the small town of Walvis Bay enroute to Swakopmund. Spend two days exploring this quaint German town. Optional activities available in Swakopmund (at own expense). Overnight Hotel Pension a la Mer. (BL, B)

### DAY 9 – SWAKOPMUND – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This morning your journey continues towards Etosha National Park. The first night



is spent at Etosha Safari Lodge, neighbouring the park. (BD)

### DAY 10 – 11 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Spend two nights at Namutoni Camp and enjoy game viewing in the world-renowned Etosha National Park. (BD)

### DAY 12 – OKAVANGO RIVER

The journey continues north, via Rundu, arriving at your lodge on the banks of the Okavango River. Enjoy an optional sunset cruise. Overnight at Kaisosi River Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 13 – CAPRIVI

Drive back into Namibia, through the Caprivi to the banks of the Kwando River and take an afternoon game drive in the Mahangu National Park. Overnight at Nunda River Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 14 – MAHANGU NATIONAL PARK

In the morning, enjoy a game drive in Greater Bwabwata National Park. In the late afternoon, enjoy a sunset cruise to Popa Falls. Overnight at Nunda River Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 15 – MAUN

Travel south to Maun. The afternoon is at leisure or enjoy an optional scenic flight. Overnight Thamalakane River Lodge. (BL)

### DAY 16 – 17 GREATER MOREMI

Explore the Okavango Delta in mokoros (traditional dugout canoes) before returning to Mankwe Tented Retreat overnight. Enjoy a night game drive this evening, with the following day spent on open 4X4 game drives in the Moremi Game Reserve. (BLD)

### DAY 18 – GREATER MOREMI – NATA

Travel east towards the Makgadikgadi Pans, and in the afternoon visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary. Overnight at Nata Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 19 – 20 – NATA – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Today head north to Kasane for two nights at Chobe Marina Lodge. Your second day will be spent wildlife viewing on a game drive, followed by a cruise on the Chobe River. (BD)

### DAY 21 – 22 – CHOBE – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Cross the border into Zimbabwe and on towards Hwange National Park for two nights at Robins Camp. Enjoy a full day game drive the following day. (BLD)

### DAY 23 – VICTORIA FALLS

Continue to Victoria Falls and enjoy a late afternoon sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight at Ilala Lodge. (B)

### DAY 24 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 24 Days/23 Nights

From \$10060

**NOTE:** Price excludes park fees & activities pre-payment of AU\$600 per person. Price excludes Cape Town/Windhoek flight (AU\$490 per person – pre-payment required). Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: SA005







## HIGHLIGHTS OF AFRICA

— 29 DAYS / 28 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR —



Combining two of Bench Africa's most popular scheduled tours allows guests to experience the Highlights of Africa. An all-encompassing adventure to Kenya and Tanzania visits the spectacular Serengeti National Park, the world famous Masai Mara, the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater and Amboseli National Park, standing in the shadow of Mount Kilimanjaro. Continuing to South Africa explore the highlights of this magnificent country including a safari experience in Kruger National Park, travelling the spectacular coastline along the Garden Route and spending time in the 'Mother City', Cape Town. Finishing at the mighty Victoria Falls, this 29 day tour offers the very best of East and Southern Africa.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking guide on scheduled tours in East Africa and South Africa  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle in East Africa and an air-conditioned vehicle in South Africa  
**Accommodation** A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 28 breakfasts, 14 lunches and 17 dinners  
**Group Size** Maximum of 10 passengers  
**Tour Commences** Scheduled departures throughout the year

### HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE

- Eight national parks and game reserves
- A 'Big Five' safari experience in 4X4 safari vehicle
- Victoria Falls – the largest curtain of water in the world
- The cosmopolitan city of Cape Town
- Beautiful scenery along South Africa's Garden Route



#### DAY 11 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart Lake Naivasha, driving into the homelands of the Maasai, and the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Overnight at Sarova Mara Game Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 12 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

#### DAY 13 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 14 – NAIROBI – JOHANNESBURG

Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi for lunch. Later, transfer to Nairobi Airport for your evening flight to Johannesburg (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred. Overnight at Southern Sun Sandton. (BL)

#### DAY 15 – JOHANNESBURG – HAZYVIEW

Travel to Pretoria, South Africa's capital city, for a brief tour before continuing to the Mpumalanga Province. Journey via the historic towns of Dullstroom and Lydenburg before arriving late afternoon at your hotel in Hazyview, located minutes from the Kruger National Park. Overnight Hazyview Sun Hotel. (BD)

#### DAY 16 – PANORAMA ROUTE

Today visit the magnificent scenery of the Panorama Route. From many well-positioned vantage points one has views of the Blyde River Canyon which starts at Bourke's Luck Potholes and ends at the Three Rondavels. Time and weather permitting, stop at God's Window. Overnight Hazyview Sun Hotel. (BD)

#### DAY 17 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Early this morning you will depart in an open safari vehicle for your first game drive through Kruger National Park. At almost a million hectares, the reserve is the flagship of South African National Parks and is home to an impressive range of flora and fauna including the 'Big Five'. Return to your hotel for lunch (at own expense). Later this afternoon enjoy a second game drive in the park. Overnight Hazyview Sun Hotel. (BD)

#### DAY 18 – ESWATINI

After breakfast, travel to the Kingdom of Eswatini. Enjoy an interactive cultural experience introducing you to the charming people of Eswatini and their traditions. Continue via the capital city, Mbabane, before arriving at your hotel located in the Ezulwini Valley. Overnight at The Royal Villas Hotel. (BLD)

#### DAY 19 – ESWATINI – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Travel into Zululand and enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle safari in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest game reserve in South Africa. This is where the white rhino was saved from extinction. Overnight at Anew Hotel Hluhluwe. (B)

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Tamarind Tree Hotel for an overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – ARUSHA

This morning you will be collected from your hotel and transferred to the airport for the scheduled flight to Kilimanjaro (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be transferred to Arusha for overnight stay at the Four Points by Sheraton. (B)

#### DAY 3 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO

Today you will depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning, drive down on to the crater floor for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge, famous site of Louis and Mary Leakey's discovery of man's earliest known ancestral remains. Enjoy a game drive in the park. Overnight at Serengeti Kuhama or Kati Kati Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Today you can spend the whole day on game drives with a picnic lunch. Overnight at Serengeti Kuhama or Kati Kati Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast depart for Lake Manyara, a mineral lake lying in the Rift Valley. Lunch is followed by an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Kirurumu Tented Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Depart Lake Manyara for Arusha and continue to the border crossing into Kenya and on to Amboseli. Later this afternoon arrive at the Elerai Conservancy. Overnight Elerai Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 9 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Depart on a full day game viewing in Amboseli National Park. Enjoy a picnic lunch in the park before returning late afternoon. Overnight Elerai Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – AMBOSELI – LAKE NAIVASHA

After breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha where you will arrive at your lodge in time for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Lake Naivasha Sopa Lodge. (BLD)



©NICKY OOSTHUIZEN

**DAY 20 – DURBAN – TSITSIKAMMA**

Travel past traditional Zulu Kraals, eucalyptus plantations and sugar cane fields to arrive at Durban Airport for the flight to Gqeberha (flight not included), you will travel westwards via the coastline to arrive in Tsitsikamma. Overnight Tsitsikamma Village Inn. (B)

**DAY 21 – TSITSIKAMMA – KNYSNA**

After breakfast visit the beautiful Tsitsikamma National Park and Storms River Mouth. Then, continue to Knysna, the 'Gem of the Garden Route'. Enjoy a sunset cruise to the Knysna Heads, before sitting down for dinner. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BD)

**DAY 22 – KNYSNA – OUDTSHOORN**

Travel through the Outeniqua Pass to Oudtshoorn, the 'feather capital' of the world. Visit a working ostrich farm for a guided tour, then explore the spectacular limestone caverns of the Cango Caves—one of the natural wonders of the world. Overnight at Hlangana Lodge. (BL)

**DAY 23 – OUDTSHOORN – HERMANUS**

Start with a meerkat safari to observe these habituated creatures emerging from their burrows (weather permitting). Return to the lodge for breakfast, then journey through the 'Little Karoo' to Barrydale to visit a local farm school before continuing to Swellendam and onward to Hermanus. Overnight at Auberge Burgundy Boutique Hotel. (B)

**DAY 24 – HERMANUS – CAPE TOWN**

Depart Hermanus and continue along the scenic coastal road via Somerset West to Stellenbosch, situated in the beautiful Cape Winelands. Enjoy some free time to explore the town before travelling to Cape Town, where you will overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

**DAY 25 – CAPE TOWN**

Today is at leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island or ascend to the top of Table Mountain (at own expense). Alternatively, take time to relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. Overnight at the President Hotel. (BD)

**DAY 26 – CAPE POINT & PENINSULA**

This morning you will be collected for your scheduled full day Cape Point & Peninsula Tour – an awe-inspiring tour with breathtaking views, historic and picturesque coastal villages to the towering headland of Cape Point. Overnight at the President Hotel. (B)

**DAY 27 – CAPE TOWN**

After breakfast transfer to Cape Town Airport for your flight to Victoria Falls (flight cost not included). On arrival you will be met and transferred to Ilala Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. (B)

**DAY 28 – VICTORIA FALLS**

Today is free to explore Victoria Falls, one of the Natural Wonders of the World, browse the local markets and to experience the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

**DAY 29 – VICTORIA FALLS**

After breakfast transfer to the airport and the end of your Highlights of Africa tour. (B)

**Per Person Twin Share - 29 Days/28 Nights**

From \$17765

**NOTE:** The cost of this tour excludes all flights. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: KE001

**EXTENSION OPTIONS**

- Trek mountain gorillas in Rwanda or Uganda (see page 94)
- Visit Botswana to experience the Okavango Delta and Chobe (see page 54)
- Relax on a Chobe River cruise (see page 67)
- Travel in style on a luxury rail journey (see page 38)
- Take a walking safari in Zambia (see page 51)





# CAPE TOWN TO VICTORIA FALLS OVERLAND SAFARI

20 DAYS / 19 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Travelling with Nomad means friendship, fun and adventure plus the security that group travel brings. All Nomad safaris are 'off the beaten track' and the emphasis is on the journey, as well as the destination. Unexpected events are part of the package and often add to your real-Africa experience. This 20 day overland safari visits South Africa, Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe and includes all the key highlights and adventures your mind could imagine!

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking registered driver/guide  
**Transportation** 20-seater classic adventure truck  
**Accommodation** Small hotels, chalets, and tented camps  
**Meals** 19 breakfasts, 17 lunches and 15 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-20 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures (twice a week) throughout the year

### DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN – CEDERBERG REGION

Leaving Cape Town you will head north passing through the Cederberg Region. This evening you will be treated to a traditional dinner, followed by a full tour briefing from your guide. (D)

### DAY 2 – NAMAQUALAND – ORANGE RIVER

Travel through the Northern Cape and Namaqualand. Proceed to your camp situated on the Orange River that forms the border between South Africa and Namibia and overnight. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – 4 – ORANGE RIVER – FISH RIVER CANYON

Continue north to Fish River Canyon. After a scenic hike along the rim, turn west and head for Keetmanshoop. Spend time meandering through the Quiver Tree Forest and The Giants Playground. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – 6 – NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK

Set up camp on the outskirts of Namib Naukluft National Park. Early in the morning walk up Dune 45 for an amazing view and photo opportunity and spend time visiting the pans at Sossusvlei and Deadvlei, with a visit to the Sesriem Canyon. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – 8 – SWAKOPMUND

Cross the Tropic of Capricorn and travel onto Namibia's Atlantic coast and the adventure capital, Swakopmund, where there are many optional activities available. (BL, B)

### DAY 9 – SWAKOPMUND – BRANDBERG

Today head inland towards Brandberg, stopping enroute at the Lichen Fields. Visit the Brandberg (Burning Mountains), home to the famous White Lady, one of more than 45,000 rock paintings in the area. (BLD)

### DAY 10 – 12 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Continue to the Etosha National Park area, the venue of some of Africa's most unique game viewing experiences. Enjoy various game drives. (BLD)

### DAY 13 – ETOSHA – DIVUNDU

Leave Etosha and venture towards the Kavango River for an overnight stop in Divundu. (BLD)

### DAY 14 – DIVUNDU – MAUN

After a leisurely boat cruise, cross the Botswana border to Maun, the gateway to the Okavango Delta. (BL)

### DAY 15 – KHWAI CONSERVATION AREA

Journey towards the Okavango Delta, arriving in the Khwai Conservation Area. Enjoy a sunset mokoro trip. (BLD)

### DAY 16 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Today, experience the beauty of the Moremi Game Reserve on a game drive, arriving back at Khwai in the late afternoon. (BLD)

### DAY 17 – MAUN – NATA

Bid farewell to Maun and make your way across the northern reaches of the Makgadikgadi Pans towards the town of Nata. (BLD)

### DAY 18 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Continue north to your camp on the banks of the Chobe River. This afternoon is set aside for exploring Chobe National Park by safari vehicle and ends with a leisurely boat cruise. (BLD)

### DAY 19 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast, the journey continues to Victoria Falls. Enjoy free time to relax and explore the charming town of Victoria Falls. Visit the Falls (at own cost) and experience the thundering of the mighty Zambezi as it plunges over 100m into the gorge below. (BL)

### DAY 20 – VICTORIA FALLS

Today the safari ends after breakfast. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 20 Days/19 Nights

From \$7455

**NOTE:** Price is based on Classic Accommodated option (twin share). Single supplement applies for solo travellers. Tour also operates in reverse. Pre-night in Cape Town can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.

**Premium Accommodated and Classic Camping also available for this itinerary.**



Trip Code: SA006



## OTHER NOMAD AFRICA TOURS INCLUDE

8 day Okavango & Chobe Trail from \$3855 per person

14 day Kruger & Mozambique from \$4455 per person

15 day Masai Mara & Gorillas from \$5910 per person

19 day South African Explorer from \$5550 per person

22 day Victoria Falls to Nairobi from \$7665 per person

57 day Best of Africa from \$21320 per person

**NOTE:** Prices are based on Accommodated trips (twin share). Camping options are available for most itineraries. Single supplement applies for solo travellers.





## MAKUTSI CLASSIC SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Between the Drakensberg Mountains and the Kruger National Park, on the banks of the Makutsi River, lies the family owned and managed Makutsi Safari Springs. It is raw African bush enjoyed by people who appreciate the peace and serenity of nature – palms and acacias, elephants, rhinos, giraffe, crocodiles, lions, cheetah, leopard and bushveld. Soft thermal-mineral water bubbles from two hot springs, nestling among indigenous trees. The food is a healthy variety of venison specialities, home grown vegetables and home bred beef.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives on reserve, minibus for day excursions  
**Accommodation** African style, thatched ensuite Rondavels (bungalows)  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts and 6 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 1 passenger

#### DAY 1 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

On arrival into Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa Airport, you will be met and transferred to Makutsi Safari Springs. Afternoon at leisure followed by dinner served in a traditional open 'Lapa'. (D)

#### DAY 2 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Enjoy a morning game drive in search of the 'Big Five', which are all to be found on the reserve. Time to rest or enjoy the natural springs before an afternoon game drive on the reserve. (BD)

#### DAY 3 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early morning for a full day's game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park. Stop at one of the camps located in the park for lunch (at own expense). Continue on your game drive before returning late in the afternoon to the lodge. (BD)

#### DAY 4 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Morning at leisure. Depart mid afternoon for a five hour game drive. After enjoying a sundowner, the game viewing continues in search of nocturnal animals. (BD)

#### DAY 5 – DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS & BLYDE RIVER CANYON

A full day of sightseeing in the Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon. Return to Makutsi for dinner. (BD)



#### DAY 6 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Today enjoy an open-vehicle game drive on the reserve. (BD)

#### DAY 7 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – HOEDSPRUIT

After breakfast depart for Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa Airport and end of safari. (B)

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$2275

**NOTE:** Extend your stay from AU\$180 per person per night. Children 12 years and under pay 50%, under 2 years 10%, when sharing with two adults. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions is subject to change.

**Makutsi is generally closed for the month of June.**



Trip Code: SA007

## MAKUTSI WALKING SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Nestled on top of a range of rocky outcrops, offering an unspoilt view of the Drakensberg Mountains and the lowveld, the focus of Makutsi Tented Camp is to offer the adventure of walking safaris. Get up-close and personal with nature, and let experienced nature guides show you all the stories the bush has to tell. The Makutsi Walking Safari, with its combination of Main Camp and Tented Camp, offers a perfect mix of diversity, comfort and adventure on foot.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking nature guide  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives on reserve, minibus for day excursions  
**Accommodation** A combination of thatched en-suite Rondavels and tented camp  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 6 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 1 passenger

#### DAY 1 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

On arrival you will be transferred to Makutsi Safari Springs. (D)

#### DAY 2 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Morning at leisure. This afternoon depart for a five hour game drive in search of the 'Big Five'. (BD)

#### DAY 3 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP

This morning enjoy an early game drive. After lunch (at own expense) transfer to Makutsi Tented Camp for a two night stay. This afternoon, experience your first walking safari. (BD)

#### DAY 4 – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP

Early this morning depart Tented Camp for a 3-4 hour walking safari. Return to camp for breakfast. Time to rest and enjoy lunch, before another 3-4 hour walking safari on the reserve. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – MAKUTSI TENTED CAMP – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS

Today you will take a final short walking safari before returning back to Main Camp. (BD)

#### DAY 6 – DRAKENSBERG MOUNTAINS & BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Full day of sightseeing in the Drakensberg Mountains and Blyde River Canyon. (BD)



#### DAY 7 – MAKUTSI SAFARI SPRINGS – HOEDSPRUIT

After breakfast depart for Hoedspruit or Phalaborwa Airport and end of safari. (B)

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$2275

**NOTE:** Minimum age for walking safaris is 16 years. An average-to-good fitness level is required. All walks and game drives are dependent on weather and animal movements.

**Makutsi is generally closed for the month of June.**



Trip Code: SA008

# PRIVATE LODGES & CAMPS

Private properties ranging from affordable three star lodges and camps to luxurious five star lodges can be found along the border of the Kruger National Park and other private reserves, providing an outstanding up-close experience with the wildlife. With the benefit of open-topped vehicles, guided walking safaris and permission to travel off road, visitors get closer to animals in their natural habitat. The accommodation offered is either in lodges or under canvas in beautifully appointed permanent tents.

## THE KARONGWE COLLECTION

Located within the Karongwe Game Reserve, with Kruger National Park and the major points of interest in Limpopo and Mpumalanga within driving distance, is a collection of fine family owned lodges. Bordered by the towering Drakensberg escarpment on the west and set in game-rich, lush vegetation, this splendid game reserve offers a variety of breathtaking views, diverse landscapes and an unrivalled African safari experience with the opportunity of seeing the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo). There is a lodge to suit all tastes and budget.



### DAY 1 – KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

You will be met on arrival into Hoedspruit Airport and transferred by road to your choice of game lodge. After lunch you will experience your first game drive in an open 4X4 safari vehicle with ranger and tracker, followed by dinner. (LD)

### DAY 2 – BLYDE RIVER CANYON

Start the day with a guided bush walk and learn about the medicinal uses of the various trees and the deep cultural connections to the fauna and flora of the African culture. The walk will give you the opportunity to get a closer look at animal tracks and be fascinated by birds and smaller creatures. After lunch you will follow the scenic route to experience the Blyde River Canyon and enjoy a boat cruise (weather permitting). Return to the lodge in time for a delicious dinner. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and late afternoon game activities on the reserve. This evening experience a traditional boma dinner while being entertained by local dancers. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Depart early this morning for a full day's game viewing in the famous Kruger National Park with a picnic lunch and enjoy the variety of wildlife and lookout points. Continue on your game drive before returning late to the lodge in time for dinner. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – KARONGWE GAME RESERVE

The final early morning game drive will be taken before transferring to Hoedspruit Airport and end of safari. (B)



**CHISOMO SAFARI CAMP**



The tented camp offers 22 well appointed and spacious luxury tents with ensuite bathroom, raised on platforms and set under majestic trees overlooking the river. The warm atmosphere, friendly staff and fine cuisine complement the excellent 'Big Five' game viewing here. Guests can enjoy the wildlife exploring the surrounding lush vegetation from the private game viewing deck. Between activities, cool down in the pool or simply relax on the deck enjoying the sound of the bush. Children over four years of age are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights**

From \$2655

**INCLUDED:** All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit.



Trip Code: SA009



**KARONGWE RIVER LODGE**



The lodge offers a choice of 11 extremely spacious and air-conditioned suites, including luxury, executive and family suites, overlooking the Makhutswi River. Between the scheduled morning and afternoon game activities, spend time relaxing by the pool or watching the game from your own balcony. Delicious Pan-African cuisine awaits you here as you dine under the stars, weather permitting, in a rustic outdoor boma or in the dining room. Children over four years of age are welcome on the game drives.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights**

From \$3555

**INCLUDED:** All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit.



Trip Code: SA010



**KUNAME LODGE**



With only five thatched suites, overlooking the Kuvunjane River, Kuname Lodge is a small, exclusive, luxury safari lodge with magnificent views from each of the private wooden decks. The air-conditioned suites are decorated in an elegant African style, with ensuite bathroom, indoor and outdoor shower as well as a luxurious outdoor bath, ideal for honeymooners. Dining is a special treat, a time to enjoy flavours inspired by Africa, whether it's a BBQ with fine wines on the wooden viewing deck or an elegant bush dinner.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights**

From \$3485

**INCLUDED:** All meals, scheduled activities, entrance fee and road transfers from Hoedspruit.



Trip Code: SA011

**NOTE:** Departs daily. Solo traveller price on request.





## PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



**LITTLE AFRICA SAFARI LODGE**



Little Africa Safari Lodge is set in the scenic Blue Canyon Private Game Reserve. This rustic, yet elegant lodge offers an immersive 'Big Five' safari experience with five luxury, air-conditioned, ensuite tents that overlook the Moditlo River. The open-plan design blends effortlessly with the surrounding nature, featuring an infinity pool that enhances the tranquil atmosphere. Guests can enjoy activities like game drives, guided bush walks, and birdwatching. The lodge is wheelchair accessible and welcomes children over 12.

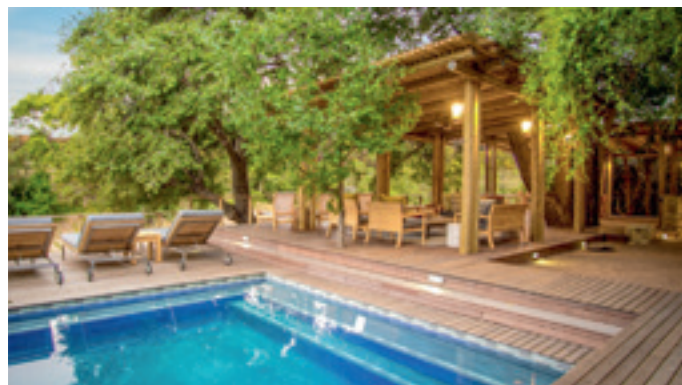
**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1285

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



Trip Code: SA014



**BATELEUR SAFARI CAMP**



Located in the Timbavati Private Game Reserve, Bateleur Safari Camp offers luxurious tented suites designed to complement the natural environment. These accommodations feature spacious interiors, plush bedding, ensuite bathrooms with eco-friendly amenities, and private verandas for stunning views of the bushveld. Each suite includes air conditioning and tasteful safari-themed décor. Guests can enjoy activities like guided game drives, nature walks, and stargazing. Weather permitting, the Bushcraft and Survival experience is a highlight, offering guests the chance to learn vital outdoor skills and deepen their bond with nature.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2025

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



Trip Code: SA012



**GARONGA SAFARI CAMP**



**Garonga Safari Camp** is situated in the 27,000-hectare Greater Makalali Private Nature Reserve, just west of Kruger National Park. This exclusive tented camp features six luxury ensuite units, blending a canvas canopy with rustic textures and raised wooden decks that overlook a dry riverbed. For a more intimate experience, **Little Garonga** offers a private escape with just three stunning suites. **MCH** presents a unique canvas tented camp on a kopje, featuring four tents. Guests can enjoy activities such as game drives, walking safaris, and even a sleep-out experience in the bush atop a Tree Deck.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2340

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



Trip Code: SA013



**NOTTEN'S BUSH CAMP**



One of the finest family run lodges in Africa, and the best kept secret in the Sabi Sand Game Reserve, Notten's – as one of the original game lodges, has a magical bush atmosphere. Nine beautifully appointed suites with open-plan bedroom and ensuite bathroom offer a truly authentic African safari experience. Daily safaris are led by Shangaan rangers in open safari vehicles offering adventurous, close-up encounters with the region's prolific wildlife, together with bush walks to discover the small hidden treasure of this exceptional region. Children from six years of age are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2950

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA015

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay, Pay deals available** at Garonga Safari Camp.





## PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



**KAPAMA SOUTHERN CAMP**



Southern Camp offers luxury game lodge accommodation, warm hospitality and friendly service in a tranquil setting that will be savoured by even the most discerning nature lover. All 15 suites of this five star safari accommodation have full ensuite bathrooms with picture windows to enjoy the surrounding scenery and birdlife. The luxury villas offer plenty of room to stretch out, and feature a private lap pool. Three villas have a second bedroom with ensuite bathroom, ideal for family travellers, and kids programmes keeping children of all ages entertained. Activities include game drives in search of the 'Big Five' or walking safaris, alternatively relax with sundowners from your private patio, while game watching at the same time.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2360

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



Trip Code: SA016



**KAPAMA BUFFALO CAMP**



Reminiscent of a traditional African safari camp from a bygone era, Buffalo Camp offers a luxurious tented accommodation experience. All comforts are catered for throughout this carefully appointed luxury safari lodge, with décor accent colours of burnt red and gold. The facilities include a lounge, dining room and boma, surrounded by an indigenous garden. Ten luxury tents are set on stilts amongst canopies of trees lining a seasonal riverbed. Each ensuite tent features climate control air-conditioning, minibar and Nespresso coffee machine. Join your ranger on game drives or bush walks through the 'Big Five' reserve.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2585

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport.



Trip Code: SA017



**HAMILTON'S TENTED CAMP**



Set within a 10,000 hectare private concession in Kruger National Park, Hamilton's Tented Camp epitomises luxury with an outstanding safari experience. Luxury tented suites complete with teak floorboards, dreamy mosquito nets, slipper baths, outdoor showers and a superb view of the seasonal river, linked to the main lodge area by raised timber walkways amongst ancient Jackalberry trees. Activities on offer include open-vehicle safaris and nomadic African Spa treatments.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3635

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, park fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA018

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



**LUKIMBI SAFARI LODGE**



Situated in the southern section of the Kruger National Park, this luxury safari lodge is home to the 'Big Five' and a wide variety of other animals and birds, which roam freely in their natural habitat. The main area welcomes you with its sweeping staircase, artistic fireplace and a tasteful lounge that overlooks the Lwakahle River. Each classic suite features air-conditioning, a well-appointed bathroom with indoor and outdoor shower and a private deck.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3285

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport.



Trip Code: SA019





## SABI SABI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Situated in the world renowned Sabi Sand Game Reserve, Sabi Sabi is part of the Greater Kruger National Park and home to the 'Big Five'. This world famous private reserve offers a luxury 'home in the bush' with warm service provided by dedicated staff, most of whom hail from nearby villages. Highly trained rangers and trackers ensure that your safari experience ranks among the world's best.



**SABI SABI SELATI CAMP**



An air of time long past lingers in the exquisite Selati Camp – a reminder of the grand steam train era. This ambiance is today recreated by shunters' lamps and lanterns gently illuminating the pitch black of the night. Each suite, including the Lourenco Marques honeymoon suite and Ivory Presidential suite, exudes turn-of-the-century opulence, with classic décor beautifully infused with this five star jewel of the bushveld. The viewing decks are a perfect place from which to watch wildlife at the nearby waterhole whilst the Msuthlu River backdrop is a safari lover's dream.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4975

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA020



**SABI SABI BUSH LODGE**



Bush Lodge epitomises a luxury home in the bush with décor garnered from all corners of the African continent. Each of the 25 suites are air-conditioned with huge ensuite glass fronted bathrooms and al-fresco shower leading onto a private patio. The two swimming pools and enormous covered viewing decks overlook a waterhole where wildlife regularly comes to drink. Families are well catered for at Bush Lodge and children of all ages can enjoy the EleFun Centre, where trained caregivers nurture a deeper understanding for the surrounding bush.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4620

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA021



**SABI SABI LITTLE BUSH CAMP**



Nestled in the shade of indigenous riverine trees lies Little Bush Camp, the most secluded and smallest of Sabi Sabi's lodges. Exuding warmth and effortless hospitality, this lodge is a showcase of African adornment and understated safari chic. The six luxury suites, with magnificent ensuite bathroom, feature a private deck with Jacuzzi and allows for the illusion of being alone in the vast African bush. The pool area is just out of sight across the riverbed and an outdoor boma is the perfect setting for indulging in the finest gourmet cuisine. The perfect bushveld escape.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$5145

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA022



**SABI SABI EARTH LODGE**



Sabi Sabi Earth Lodge is an extraordinary sanctuary nestled in the heart of the South African wilderness. This eco-friendly haven seamlessly blends into its surroundings, offering guests a unique and luxurious experience in harmony with nature. The lodge's architecture and design reflect a deep commitment to sustainability, using natural materials and innovative techniques to minimise its environmental footprint. It's a place where modern luxury meets ancient wisdom, where guests can explore the untamed wilderness on safari adventures, savour exquisite cuisine, and unwind in lavish accommodations.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$6765

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA023

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay, Pay deals available** (conditions apply).





## THORNYBUSH PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

Thornybush Private Game Reserve spans 15,000 hectares adjacent to Kruger National Park, where fences have been removed to create a more natural wildlife flow. This expansive reserve is home to a diverse array of wildlife, including the iconic 'Big Five.' Guests can expect remarkable wildlife encounters in an untouched setting, characterised by rich biodiversity and stunning landscapes. Thornybush Private Game Reserve captivates wildlife enthusiasts and nature lovers in search of an authentic safari experience. Unlike the bustling crowds and tarmacked roads of Kruger National Park, Thornybush offers a more serene environment while still providing the same exceptional wildlife encounters that Kruger is famous for.



### WATERBUCK LODGE



Waterbuck Lodge is situated in the Thornybush Game Reserve, offering a serene safari experience. The lodge has four spacious air-conditioned suites, each featuring generous bathrooms and outdoor showers with views of the bushveld. Guests can relax by the private swimming pool, perfect for families seeking exclusive use. The open-plan lounge and dining area lead to an elevated outdoor deck, ideal for enjoying the sounds of the wilderness. Evenings are magical, with ambient lighting and open-air dining around the Boma, celebrating meals in true African style. Waterbuck Lodge welcomes children aged 12 and older.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2580

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA026



### SHIMUNGWE LODGE



Shimungwe Lodge is located within Thornybush Private Game Reserve, offering an exclusive, tranquil and intimate safari experience. Situated on the curve of the seasonal Timbavati River, the lodge comprises just four spacious suites, each with air conditioning, ensuite bathroom, and expansive views of the surrounding bushveld. The lodge's inviting lounge and dining area lead to a sprawling outdoor deck, providing a perfect space to relax and observe any passing wildlife. And after an exhilarating game drive or guided bush walk, guests can enjoy a refreshing dip in the swimming pool. Children aged 12 and older are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2580

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA024



### SHUMBALALA GAME LODGE



Located in the Thornybush Private Game Reserve, Shumbalala promises an exclusive 'Big Five' safari experience. With just four spacious suites, each featuring a private deck overlooking the serene Monwana River, guests are treated to views of the bush and an overall sense of tranquility. The lodge's modern architecture incorporates natural materials and large windows that create an inviting atmosphere while connecting guests to the surrounding wilderness. Relax by the infinity pool or savour cuisine crafted from local ingredients, while exciting game drives and guided bush walks offer thrilling opportunities to observe wildlife up close. Children over the age of 12 are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4255

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fees and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA025





## SAVANNA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

### SAVANNA



An exclusive lodge situated in the western sector of the Sabi Sand, Savanna offers outstanding game viewing, personalised service and luxurious accommodation. With nine suites, all with private heated pools and outdoor showers, seven of which have tented roofs and draped ceilings, the elegance of a bygone colonial era blends with all the convenience of modern facilities. The main lodge area has a spacious patio and pool overlooking gardens and a floodlit waterhole, with fantastic close-up sightings of a variety of animals. Game drives are conducted by experienced game rangers and trackers in open 4X4 safari vehicles. Children over the age of eight years are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3950

**HONEYMOON SPECIAL - ONE SPOUSE PAYS 50% (T&C's apply)**

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport.



Trip Code: SA027



## DULINI

### DULINI MOYA



The Dulini collection exudes a sense of indulgence true to the long-standing safari tradition. Three boutique lodges, **Dulini Moya**, **Leadwood** and **River Lodge**, offer a collection of 16 luxurious suites, each individually styled and with riverbed views in the heart of the Sabi Sand Nature Reserve. Dulini presents the signature safari experience in the company of expert guides and in the luxury of exclusive six-seater game viewers. Game drives offer 'Big Five' game viewing and the perfect amount of privacy. Exhilarating encounters with wildlife and sincere hospitality are what make the Dulini lodges an unforgettably enriching experience. Children over the age of eight years are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$5995

**HONEYMOON SPECIAL - ONE SPOUSE PAYS 50% (T&C's apply)**

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport.



Trip Code: SA028



## MALAMALA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

### MALAMALA CAMP



MalaMala is South Africa's legendary and exclusive safari destination and the largest game reserve adjoining the Kruger National Park. Internationally acclaimed as 'the top game viewing destination in the world' it is set in beautiful surroundings on the banks of the Sand River. With three luxury lodges to choose from – **MalaMala Camp**, **Sable Camp** and **Rattray's** – the focus of the MalaMala safari continues to reflect the ethos of the reserve – wildlife. The iconic MalaMala Camp is the original camp on the MalaMala Game Reserve and offers 19 ochre coloured units, set amid huge trees and rolling green lawns overlooking the Sand River. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$5095

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Skukuza Airport.



Trip Code: SA029





## ULUSABA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



### ULUSABA SAFARI LODGE



Ulusaba is located in the western sector of the Sabi Sand Game Reserve with rooms spread over two lodges. **Rock Lodge** gives you panoramic views over the surrounding bush, set against a backdrop of the Drakensberg Mountains far in the distance. Each of the 10 rooms are individually decorated, with Rock Suite and exclusive suites at **Cliff Lodge**, an ideal option for families and children of all ages. Nearly 500 metres away, located beneath a canopy of ancient trees, **Safari Lodge** sits on the edge of a dry riverbed. The 10 rooms provide fascinating views of the animals as they stroll past on their way to the nearby watering hole.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**  
From \$3875

**Stay 4, Pay 3 deal available on selected dates**

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA030

## LONDOLOZI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



### VARTY CAMP



Londolozi is like no other place on earth; world renowned as one of the original pioneers in ecotourism. The genuine hospitality from the Varty family, who have owned the land for 85 years, engages guests in an incredible bushveld experience. Located in the Sabi Sand with incomparable animal sightings, five small elegant camps nestle on the banks of the Sand River, **Tree, Pioneer, Varty** and **Founders**, and the exclusive **Granite Suites**. The heart and soul of Londolozi, Varty has eight chalets and two superior chalets, all with wooden decks and private swimming pools overlooking the riverine bush. The living spaces are raised off the ground and shaded under a cathedral of trees. Children from six years are welcome at both Varty and Founders Camps.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**  
From \$5295

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA031

## LEOPARD HILLS PRIVATE GAME RESERVE



### LEOPARD HILLS



Leopard Hills rests on a hilltop sanctuary overlooking a natural waterhole in the western sector of the renowned Sabi Sand Reserve, bordering the Kruger National Park. This five star lodge offers eight luxurious and spacious glass-fronted, air-conditioned suites, each with a private plunge pool and spectacular views over the African bush. The bathrooms have indoor and outdoor showers opening onto a glorious view below. Superb game viewing, a wide variety of activities, friendly staff and outstanding fine dining culminates in the safari experience of a lifetime. Other amenities at the lodge include a spa, gym, an extensive library, a traditional Shangaan boma and a fully stocked wine cellar. Children over 10 years are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**  
From \$5330

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Mpumalanga Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA032





## THABAMATI PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

### THABAMATI LUXURY TENTED CAMP



Thabamati Luxury Tented Camp lies within the Timbavati Private Nature Reserve. With just four spacious tents, this intimate camp caters to only eight guests, ensuring personalised service and a sense of exclusivity. Each tent overlooks a dam, providing serene views of the water and the majestic Drakensberg Mountains. The open-plan design incorporates a comfortable seating area, a bedroom, and a writing desk, creating a luxurious atmosphere for relaxation. Ensuite bathrooms feature free-standing baths, and indoor and outdoor showers that open to the natural surroundings. Guests can enjoy guided morning and afternoon game drives and nature walks led by a qualified field guide. Children aged 10 and older are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2670

**INCLUDED:** All meals, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fee and return road transfers Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA033



## ROCKFIG PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

### ROCKFIG SAFARI LODGE



Set in the heart of Timbavati Private Nature Reserve, adjacent to the famous Kruger National Park, RockFig Safari Lodge is well situated for forays into the African wilds. Each of the six chalet-type suites feature both indoor and outdoor showers, a private veranda ideal for romantic candlelit dinners, a minibar and a bath. The colour palette in each room is inspired by the purple and green hues of local birds and plants. The expert guides and trackers at RockFig pride themselves on providing incredible, safe but close wildlife encounters in this 'Big Five' reserve. RockFig creates a relaxed ambiance with indoor and outdoor guest spaces that segue into each other, and enable both communal and private moments suffused with an authentic bush feel.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3630

**Stay 4, Pay 3 deal available on selected dates**

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA034



## KINGS CAMP PRIVATE GAME RESERVE

### KINGS CAMP



Located in the Timbavati Private Nature Reserve, Kings Camp reflects the charm and romance of a bygone era. Six spacious luxury suites, two exquisite honeymoon suites and one family suite luxuriously equipped with air-conditioning, Victorian ball-and-claw bath, indoor and outdoor double shower, fully stocked minibar and a private terrace overlooking an open savannah plain, in a pristine corner of unspoilt Africa. The spacious dining room offers stunning views of the bushveld, while enjoying the sumptuous meals. Activities include morning and afternoon game drives and guided walks. Facilities in the main area include a bar, wine cellar, swimming pool, gym and spa. Children under six years cannot be accommodated except in the private Waterbuck Villa with its own vehicle and ranger, house attendant and chef.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3685

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game drives in open 4X4 safari vehicles, conservation fee and return road transfers from Hoedspruit Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA035







## MADIKWE GAME RESERVE

This 75,000 hectare game reserve lies in the malaria-free North West Province towards the Botswana border. Originally farm land, the reserve was created in 1991, when the largest translocation of over 10,000 animals took place in their introduction to the area, a huge conservation feat at the time. Today it is considered one of the finest conservation areas in Africa, offering outstanding game viewing opportunities combined with a great selection of private lodges to suit all. The reserve is home to an incredible variety of wildlife, including lion, rhino, giraffe, buffalo, wild dog, elephant and much more – and getting there is easy. Accessible from Johannesburg, the drive is approximately four hours, or just 45 minutes by air.



### IMPODIMO GAME LODGE



The lodge is set along a rocky ridge commanding stunning vistas of the reserve, providing elevated views and riverine serenity. Ensuring absolute privacy, the eight spacious suites each include a fireplace, full ensuite bathroom, and outside shower. Impodimo features a deluxe safari suite with two bedrooms, both ensuite, common lounge, kitchen, deck areas complete with a private swimming pool, making it the perfect unit for families of up to six people. Rangers and trackers conduct dawn and dusk safaris in open 4X4 safari vehicles. The children's programme at Impodimo is tailored to different ages and can be fun and educational for all. Each child receives a personalised welcome pack with goodies and activities to do in-between safaris.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3445

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA036



### JAMALA MADIKWE ROYAL SAFARI LODGE



Nestled within the pristine 75,000-hectare malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve, Jamala Madikwe offers the ultimate safari experience. The lodge harmoniously blends with the landscape, featuring just five freestanding luxury villas. Each villa is fully air-conditioned, providing a perfect balance of lavish comfort and intimate privacy, complemented by extravagant outdoor amenities such as individual rim-flow pools, spacious wooden decks, and private outdoor showers. Guests can embark on morning and afternoon game drives in open 4X4 vehicles or join guided bush walks to explore the reserve. Children aged 16 and older are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$5385

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. **Stay, Pay deals available** (conditions apply).



Trip Code: SA037



### MADIKWE SAFARI LODGE - LELAPA



Madikwe Safari Lodge's three luxury camps – **Lelapa**, **Kopano** and **Dithaba** – are ideally located to appreciate the vastness and diversity of the Madikwe Game Reserve. To take it all in, outdoor bomas host dinners under the stars and adventures include morning and afternoon game drives, bush walks, and sundowner safari stops. Coupled with the reserve being malaria-free, all this makes it a special place for families to explore together. Lelapa Lodge is the most child-friendly, including four family suites (each with a separate children's bedroom) and offering MORE's signature Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Safari Club experience – covering all bases from meals and treats to activities and excursions.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4365

**Stay 4, Pay 3 deal available on selected dates**

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Price based on Lelapa.



Trip Code: SA038





### TAU GAME LODGE



Tau Game Lodge offers an idyllic African oasis for the discerning traveller, combining comfort and luxury with a traditional bush feel. Built in 1995, the lodge overlooks a natural waterhole that attracts wildlife and diverse vegetation. The lodge comprises 30 luxury chalets spread out in a U-formation, offering stunning views of animals approaching the waterhole from the opposite bank. Each chalet is equipped with air-conditioning and a ceiling fan, minibar, safe, tea and coffee facilities, ensuite bathroom with an open-air shower and private deck with views of the waterhole and the surrounding bush. Tau Game Lodge welcomes families with children and provides an unforgettable African experience for travellers of all ages.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2885

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA040



### JACI'S SAFARI LODGE



Set in the magnificent Madikwe Game Reserve, Jaci's lodges offer guests an ideal destination for unrivalled game viewing, unique accommodation options, outstanding service and tailor made safari activities. The vibrant, safari-style accommodation at **Jaci's Safari Lodge** features two exclusive star-bed suites, six luxury tented suites and two exclusive use suites, suitable for families or private groups. At **Jaci's Tree Lodge**, eight custom-built Tree House suites float high above the ground on wooden stilts, connected by suspended walkways. Jaci's offers exceptional safari activities, including a submerged, water level Terrapin Photographic Hide and specialised photographic safari drives, enjoyed by both amateur snappers and photographic professionals alike. Additionally, conservation safaris as well as walking safaris under the guidance of experts in their field, offer everyday bush lovers the opportunity to experience the Madikwe Game Reserve from a unique perspective.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3435

**Stay 4, Pay 3 deal available on selected dates**

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA039



### MADIKWE HILLS PRIVATE GAME LODGE



Traversing over 75,000 hectares of true untamed Africa, Madikwe Hills Private Game Lodge is situated on a rocky outcrop in the heart of the malaria-free Madikwe Game Reserve. The lodge has just 10 ultra-luxurious glass-fronted suites, camouflaged by tamboti-beamed thatched roofs with expansive decks and plunge pools. Wooden walkways lit by hurricane lamps criss-cross the grounds and connect the secluded suites to the central open-plan lounge, bar, wine cellar, library and dining area. Morning and late afternoon game drives are conducted in open 4X4 vehicles as well as guided bush walks. Children from 10 years of age are welcome. Little Madikwe's Private Villa offers the ultimate in luxury and is suitable for younger children.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4695

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, entrance and conservation fees and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA041





# FAMILY SAFARIS

The popularity of family safaris to Africa is increasing with parents wanting their children to experience a fun-filled holiday with the added educational aspect of the animals, bush environment and African culture. In South Africa there are several malaria-free areas, such as the Madikwe Game Reserve, the Limpopo Province and the Eastern Cape, which add to the attraction of taking young children on safari without worrying about certain medication. A family safari can be tailored to one's own personal requirements. Speak to one of our consultants who can advise on the most appropriate safari for your family.

## LITTLE EXPLORERS FAMILY SAFARI

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This family-friendly itinerary blends luxury with adventure in three of South Africa's most captivating destinations. Start your journey in vibrant Cape Town, where everyone can dive into a range of exciting activities. Next, escape to the Cape Whale Coast, where spectacular scenery and wildlife await. Finally, immerse yourselves in the thrill of safari life at Sanbona Wildlife Reserve, where daily Big Five game drives and hands-on activities for kids promise endless fun. This trip is all about creating unforgettable memories together, offering the perfect mix of relaxation and adventure in some truly unique destinations.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking guide on safari  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned vehicle for transfers, safari vehicle for game drives  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of an apartment and lodges  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on 2 adults and 2 children

### DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

Upon arrival at Cape Town International Airport, you will be greeted by your driver for a transfer to African Elite Apartments in the V&A Waterfront.

### DAYS 2 – 4 – CAPE TOWN

Explore the highlights of Cape Town, including Table Mountain, the Cape of Good Hope, and Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens. Families can enjoy activities such as visiting the Two Oceans Aquarium, biking or hiking scenic routes, and relaxing at nearby beaches like Camps Bay (all at own arrangement). Consider a ferry trip to Robben Island for age-appropriate tours that teach children about its history. Overnight at African Elite Apartments.

### DAYS 5 – 7 – CAPE WHALE COAST

After breakfast, drive to the Cape Whale Coast, a beautiful area nestled between the ocean and mountains. Families can enjoy activities such as quad biking, whale watching, guided nature walks, and kayaking or boat cruises. You can also take part in culinary classes to learn how to prepare local dishes using fresh ingredients (optional activity). Overnight at Mosaic Lagoon Lodge in a luxury safari family suite. (BLD)

### DAYS 8 – 10 – SANBONA WILDLIFE RESERVE

This morning, drive to Sanbona Wildlife Reserve. Here, enjoy family-friendly game drives, in search of the 'Big Five'. Kids can participate in guided wilderness walks

led by expert guides or join bushcraft workshops for kids to learn tracking and plant identification skills. Overnight Sanbona Gondwana Family Lodge with interleading rooms. (BLD)

### DAY 11 – SANBONA WILDLIFE RESERVE – CAPE TOWN

After breakfast, transfer back to Cape Town International Airport for your onward travel arrangements. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 11 Days/10 Nights

From \$5690

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of the year. Seasonal supplements apply.

**Reduced Child rates available up to 40% off.**



Trip Code: SA042







©WILDERNESS SAFARIS

## FAMILY FRIENDLY LODGES



**MABULA GAME LODGE**



Set in the malaria-free Waterberg region, just two hours from Johannesburg, Mabula Game Lodge offers an unforgettable family safari experience. Explore diverse landscapes on open-vehicle safaris, horseback rides, and quad biking. Enjoy birding walks, stargazing, and bush picnics. With African-styled suites and world-class dining, it's the perfect place to create family memories. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$2060

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg.



Trip Code: SA043



**MAKWETI SAFARI LODGE**



Makweti Safari Lodge, in the malaria-free Welgevonden Game Reserve, is a luxurious escape just three hours from Johannesburg. With five secluded suites, each with private decks, outdoor showers, and Victorian bathtubs, the lodge offers an intimate and peaceful experience. Guests can enjoy game drives, walking safaris, and birdwatching. Children over 12 years are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$2940

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg.



Trip Code: SA044



**MARATABA SAFARI LODGE**



Set in the malaria-free Marakele National Park, just four hours from Johannesburg, Marataba's 15 tented suites and four family suites create a luxurious and engaging bush escape. Enjoy game drives, bush walks, and the Miss Mara Water Safari. The Mack & Madi Kids' Adventure Safari Club lets younger guests learn through fun activities. Children over 6 years are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$4595

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg.



Trip Code: SA045



**KARIEGA MAIN LODGE**



Kariega spans 10,000 hectares of wilderness in the Eastern Cape, home to the 'Big Five'. **Main Lodge** features comfortable log chalets with private decks, while other lodges on the reserve offer more luxurious accommodations, including spacious suites and a five star tented lodge with plunge pools. Activities include game drives, bush walks, and river cruises. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$1995

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Gqeberha.



Trip Code: SA046



**KWANDWE ECCCA LODGE**



Kwandwe spans 22,000 hectares along the Great Fish River in the Eastern Cape, home to the 'Big Five' and a wide variety of wildlife. With four intimate lodges, including **Eccca Lodge**, the reserve enjoys exceptional game viewing. The malaria-free environment and tailored activities make it an ideal destination for families. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$4180

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Gqeberha.



Trip Code: SA047



**SHAMWARI LONG LEE MANOR**



Just a short drive from Gqeberha, Shamwari is a premier malaria-free private reserve in the Eastern Cape. The reserve spans vast terrain with authentic wildlife encounters, including the 'Big Five'. Three family-friendly lodges on the reserve welcome children, with childminders available and fun activities at The Kids on Safari Adventure Centre. Children of all ages are welcome at **Long Lee Manor**.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$3490

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Gqeberha.



Trip Code: SA048

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Reduced Child rates available up to 40% off. Contact us for details. **Stay, Pay deals available on select properties** (conditions apply).





## JOHANNESBURG HOTELS

The gateway to Africa, Johannesburg offers both stylish and affordable accommodation either near O.R. Tambo Airport or in one of the popular suburbs nearby. Sandton hosts one of the most upmarket retail centres in South Africa, just 12 minutes from the airport by the Gautrain service, or 45 minutes by road. With an exciting range of designer boutiques, bars, cafés and restaurants, theatre and cinemas, it is the ideal base for a night or two on arrival or departure from South Africa. Here too, you have access to a selection of sightseeing tours on offer, from Soweto Township, The Apartheid Museum, Lesedi Cultural Village and Gold Reef City, to the capital city of Pretoria.



**CITY LODGE O.R. TAMBO**



Conveniently situated just 300 meters from the arrivals hall, the 365-room City Lodge Hotel O.R. Tambo offers a comfortable retreat after a long flight. Each room is thoughtfully designed with air-conditioning, an in-room safe, and essential toiletries for a relaxing stay. Guests can enjoy a range of facilities, including a restaurant, a sundowner bar, an outdoor pool, a fitness room, and same-day laundry and dry cleaning services.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$170

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: SA049



**PEERMONT D'OREALE GRANDE**



This deluxe five star airport hotel features 182 beautifully appointed rooms and suites, with a Club Floor and lounge, providing convenience, regal comfort and additional benefits. Facilities include a luxurious health and beauty spa, restaurant, outdoor pool, pool bar, tennis courts and access to the resort retail and dining centre and complimentary airport shuttle transfers.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$290

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport shuttle bus transfers.



Trip Code: SA050



**INTERCONTINENTAL O.R. TAMBO**



Providing convenience, style and all the upscale facilities, this luxurious five star hotel is located only a short walk away from the airport arrivals hall. The hotel's 138 rooms and suites are impeccably appointed with luxury amenities. Here you can enjoy a host of services including an indoor pool, spa, gym and Quills restaurant.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$395

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: SA051



**THE MASLOW HOTEL**



The Maslow Hotel in Sandton, Johannesburg, features 281 stylish rooms and suites with easy access to local attractions like the Gautrain station, Sandton City, and Nelson Mandela Square. Guests can enjoy garden terraces overlooking the pool and fine-dining at the Lacuna Bistro and Bar. With thoughtful services, including a complimentary shuttle to nearby destinations and high-speed WiFi, the hotel provides a comfortable and convenient base for exploring the vibrant city.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$150

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: SA052



**DAVINCI HOTEL & SUITES**



This contemporary and luxurious four star hotel sits in a prime location in the centre of Sandton, adjacent to Nelson Mandela Square. It offers 166 tastefully decorated rooms and 54 suites, restaurant and lounge, outdoor pool and deck, pioneering fitness centre and health spa, together with the convenience of direct access into the Sandton City Shopping Centre.

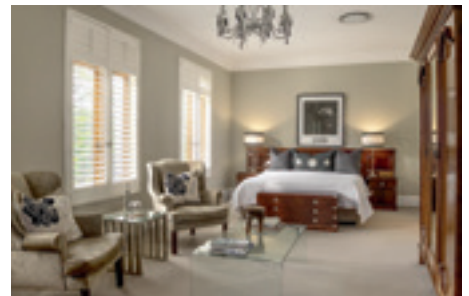
**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$240

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: SA053



**FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA**



Set among lush gardens, this boutique hotel is an urban sanctuary right in the heart of Johannesburg. The 41 chic, upscale suites are individually decorated in varying themes ranging from Eastern influence to French provincial, each featuring every desired modern amenity. The hotel caters to a variety of culinary tastes with an array of elegant dining experiences. Fairlawns offers the upmarket traveller a delicate mix of luxury and convenience.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$435

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: SA054

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.





## SUN CITY HOTELS



**CABANAS**



Cabanas Hotel is situated at the Sun City Waterworld Lake, offering guests a contemporary twist and a great base to explore the resort. With a total of 380 air-conditioned rooms, the hotel is centrally located near popular outdoor children's activities. Enjoy the island style atmosphere, from the colourful décor to the supervised children's play area and family-friendly restaurants at the Palm Terrace.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1090

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply with minimum night requirements at certain times.



Trip Code: SA055



**THE PALACE OF THE LOST CITY**



The Palace of the Lost City is one of the most enticing travellers' destinations in the world, a tribute to man's imagination and revered for its art and architecture, with the interiors depicting South Africa's wildlife and culture. With 326 luxury rooms including 15 suites, the hotel is lavish and luxurious in every facet of its fabulous décor, surrounded by a botanical jungle with meandering paths, cascades, lakes and pools.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1575

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply with minimum night requirements at certain times.



Trip Code: SA056

## PILANESBERG GAME RESERVE



**BLACK RHINO GAME LODGE**



Nestled in a forest setting, overlooking a busy waterhole, this small and intimate luxury lodge is a perfect family or romantic breakaway only 90 minutes from Johannesburg. The 23 air-conditioned suites offer spacious well-appointed accommodation with minibar, tea and coffee making facilities and expansive bathrooms including an outdoor shower. The private game viewing decks are the perfect spot to enjoy the tranquility and excellent birding opportunities. Well trained guides will take you on an exceptional game experience throughout the Black Rhino Reserve.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1970

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA057



**SHEPHERD'S TREE GAME LODGE**



Shepherd's Tree Game Lodge offers a peaceful escape nestled within an exclusive-use area in the southwest of the reserve, where the iconic 'Big Five' roam (lion, elephant, buffalo, rhino, and leopard). Comprising of 22 standard rooms (or 11 family suites), four executive suites and three villas; the lodge boasts views of the Pilanesberg Game Reserve. Each accommodation features private patios, and select rooms with a plunge pool on a spacious deck. Guests can experience the beautiful surroundings and enjoy exceptional game viewing in open 4X4 vehicles. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2195

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Johannesburg. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA058





## CAPE TOWN STOPOVER



### LAWHILL LUXURY APARTMENTS



These modern and stylish self-catering apartments overlook Cape Town's V&A Waterfront marina. Choose from one, two, or three-bedroom apartments or a penthouse. Each with fully equipped kitchen, dining area, open-plan lounge, air-conditioning, tea and coffee facilities, and Wi-Fi. Many have balconies with marina or canal views, some with private plunge pools. Guests have access to five estate pools, One & Only Hotel's amenities, housekeeping, concierge, and 24-hour security.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1155

**INCLUDED:** Airport transfers, half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour.



Trip Code: SA059



### CAPE GRACE HOTEL



Cape Grace is situated on a private quay in the V&A Waterfront. The hotel features 112 elegantly appointed rooms and suites, each with French windows or balconies showcasing marina or Table Mountain views. Guests enjoy five-star amenities, international plug points, and personalised in-room bars. Indulge in fine dining at Heirloom, led by Chef Gregory Czarnecki, or relax at the Pool Bar and Library Lounge.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$2835

**INCLUDED:** Airport transfers, breakfast, half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour.



Trip Code: SA060



### THE COMMODORE HOTEL



The Commodore Hotel is situated in Cape Town's V&A Waterfront, offering stunning views of Table Mountain, the harbour, and Robben Island. With a nautical theme throughout, the hotel features 234 rooms, each equipped with essential amenities for a comfortable stay. Its central location provides easy access to nearby attractions, making it an ideal base for exploring Cape Town and the vibrant area surrounding the hotel.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$975

**INCLUDED:** Airport transfers, breakfast, half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour.



Trip Code: SA061



### THE WINCHESTER HOTEL



The Winchester Hotel is in a prime location on the edge of the vibrant Sea Point Promenade. The splendour of this 1920s Cape Dutch-style icon is rivalled only by the views of Table Mountain and the Atlantic Ocean that frame the establishment. The hotel has 78 air-conditioned rooms, many water or mountain facing, and each with striking decor. The property also features a restaurant, bar, swimming pool and courtyard.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1155

**INCLUDED:** Airport transfers, breakfast, half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour.



Trip Code: SA062



### DOCK HOUSE BOUTIQUE HOTEL



Dock House Boutique Hotel is an exclusive retreat steps from Cape Town's vibrant V&A Waterfront, offering just five rooms and one luxury suite. Once the Harbour Master's 19th century residence, it boasts Victorian charm with chandeliers, ornate cornices, and fine décor. Elegantly furnished and adorned with striking artworks, Dock House ranks among South Africa's top luxury hotels, exuding timeless sophistication.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1695

**INCLUDED:** Airport transfers, breakfast, half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour.



Trip Code: SA063



### QUEEN VICTORIA HOTEL



Situated within a precinct of heritage buildings, the Queen Victoria Hotel overlooks the magnificent V&A Waterfront. This five star boutique hotel offers the ultimate in luxury and combines a classic, elegant design with contemporary décor. Luxury and sophistication emanate through the 35 rooms and suites, each one individually curated. The hotel is in a relaxed, secluded enclave, yet within easy access to the Waterfront with its shopping precincts and restaurants.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1440

**INCLUDED:** Airport transfers, breakfast, half day city tour and full day Cape Peninsula tour.



Trip Code: SA064

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative hotels are available on request.





## CAPE WINELANDS

For those visitors who have the time to explore the surrounding areas of the Cape region, take an optional full day tour to the Cape Winelands, or spend a night or two at one of the many boutique hotels. Discover some of the wine estates in and around Constantia, Paarl, Stellenbosch and the Franschhoek Valley. Wine tasting and cellar tours are available and with worldwide recognition as the food and wine capital of South Africa, Franschhoek, with a number of top award-winning restaurants, is the place to visit.



**SOUTHERN SUN DE WAGEN**



Southern Sun de Wagen is an elegant boutique hotel in the heart of South Africa's most famous wine region. A re-imagined collection of historic farmstead buildings dating back to the early 1900s create a unique and charming boutique hotel in Stellenbosch. Elegant interiors complement the establishment's white-walled Cape Dutch heritage across the hotel's three country houses, with a collection of 22 bedrooms in total. Exposed wooden beams are admired from comfortable beds, while stylish amenities complement elegant brass and marble bathrooms.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1025

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA065



**LAST WORD CONSTANTIA**



Nestled in the heart of the Cape's oldest wine region, Last Word Constantia is a luxurious boutique hotel featuring nine exquisite guest rooms and suites, each ensuite and adorned with fine linens and sumptuous furnishings. One suite boasts a private plunge pool and dedicated garden for ultimate privacy. The epitome of peace and tranquillity, the hotel features an inviting sunken swimming pool and tanning deck, surrounded by beautifully manicured gardens with rolling lawns and vibrant colours. The lounges, dining area, and sun patios all open onto the garden, adding to the serenity of the property.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$635

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, local drinks and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA066



**FRANSCHHOEK COUNTRY HOUSE & VILLAS**



Set in the culinary capital of the Cape, Franschhoek Country House & Villas is an ideal base to indulge your tastes for fine wines and world-class cuisine, making this the most perfect place for food and wine lovers. With 25 ensuite rooms individually appointed and most with private balconies, guests can choose between the original and charming Franschhoek Country House and the luxurious Villas suites. The famous Monneaux restaurant ranks among South Africa's top restaurants having won numerous awards. Guests can enjoy two pools, spa treatments and complimentary shuttle transfers into town.

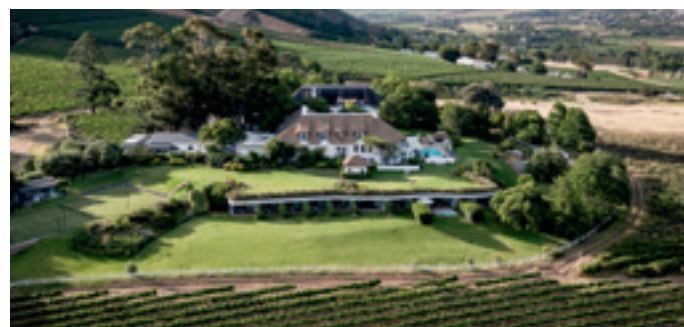
**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$830

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA067



**MONT ROCHELLE**



Mont Rochelle is part of Virgin Limited Edition, owned by Sir Richard Branson, and located in the beautiful Franschhoek Valley. This traditional vineyard town is famously known as the French Corner of the Cape, with spectacular scenery and considered the food and wine capital of South Africa. The 26 room Mont Rochelle boasts a unique hilltop setting with a private 39 hectare vineyard in the heart of Franschhoek, just an hours' drive from Cape Town. The property features two restaurants, a cosy bar, spa, gym and heated outdoor pool, and an enchanting village within easy reach. Children of all ages are welcome at Mont Rochelle in the suite categories.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1080

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, wine tasting, complimentary minibar and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. **Stay 3, Pay 2 deal available** (conditions apply).



Trip Code: SA068





## MAGNIFICENT GARDEN ROUTE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Join us on a journey through South Africa's Garden Route, a landscape of stunning beauty, charming coastal towns, and the iconic Knysna Lagoon. With pristine beaches, rugged mountains, lush forests, and winding rivers, this is a small group journey to rejuvenate the soul and awakens the senses.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking registered tour guide  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned vehicle  
**Accommodation** A combination of a small hotel and a guesthouse  
**Meals** 3 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner  
**Group Size** 2-10 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 4 – KNYSNA – GQEBERHA

Following breakfast, travel east along the Tsitsikamma Forest enroute to Gqeberha, where the tour concludes. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights

From \$1615

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



Trip Code: SA069

### DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN – OUDTSHOORN

Depart Cape Town, visiting Cape Agulhas, Africa's southernmost tip, then travel through historic Swellendam and the scenic Tradouw Pass. Arrive in Oudtshoorn, the 'ostrich feather capital,' known for its unique culture and landscapes. Enjoy dinner at an ostrich farm. Overnight at La Plume Guest House. (D)

### DAY 2 – OUDTSHOORN

After breakfast, explore the Cango Caves, one of the world's great natural wonders, sculpted by nature through the ages. Later, enjoy a tour and wine tasting at a working ostrich farm, sampling local specialties. Overnight at La Plume Guest House. (B)

### DAY 3 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA

Journey over the Outeniqua Pass to George, then continue to Knysna, nestled within the Garden Route. The afternoon is free to explore the town's charming shops and cafes, followed by a sunset lagoon cruise. Overnight at the Rex Hotel. (BL)



### SANBONA WILDLIFE RESERVE



Set in the heart of the Little Karoo lies the unique safari destination of Sanbona Wildlife Reserve, an unforgettable, malaria-free private game reserve just a few hours drive from Cape Town. More than a 'Big Five' wilderness reserve, it's the vastness of the landscape and isolation amid raw beauty that makes Sanbona unique. Three luxury lodges and an adventurous Explorer Camp nestle in 58,000 hectares of sculpted Cape Fold Mountains and wide-open plains. **Dwyka Tented Lodge** offers nine luxury tents and the opportunity to experience a huge diversity of indigenous flora, fauna and rare examples of San rock art.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

From \$2775

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities offered by the lodge, conservation fee and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Dwyka Tented Lodge.

**Stay 3, Pay 2 deal available** (conditions apply).



Trip Code: SA070



### GROOTBOS PRIVATE NATURE RESERVE



Grootbos boasts exquisite five star comfort and extravagance in an idyllic haven where the unsurpassed beauty of nature dominates even the lodges' lavish interior and exterior design. Both **Forest Lodge** and **Garden Lodge** have been artfully crafted within rare fynbos and Milkwood forests on a mountain slope overlooking the whale watching hub of Walker Bay and Hermanus. Just two hours from Cape Town, at Grootbos you can experience gourmet food, fine wines, and unparalleled floral diversity. Guided activities include whale watching, horse riding, walks, 4X4 flower safaris, bird watching, quad bikes and more.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

From \$3180

**INCLUDED:** All meals, scheduled activities offered by the lodge, conservation fee and return road transfers from Cape Town Airport. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Forest Lodge.



Trip Code: SA071



# SELF-DRIVE SOUTH AFRICA

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY

Enjoy the best South Africa has to offer on this 12 day self-drive holiday staying in a choice of properties throughout (Silver, Gold or Platinum Level). Discover the charm of Cape Town, go gourmet in the Cape Winelands and soak up the scenery along the Garden Route. Self-driving between areas gives you the flexibility to move at your ideal pace and stop for sightseeing detours whenever desired so that you can make the absolute most of your holiday.

## INCLUSIONS

**Transportation** Group D compact sedan automatic or similar for 12 days, unlimited kilometers, location surcharge, collision damage waiver, theft loss waiver, one-way fee and contract fee

**Accommodation** A choice of Silver, Gold or Platinum level hotels and lodges

**Meals** 11 breakfasts

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – CAPE TOWN

On arrival at Cape Town Airport you will pick up your hire car and drive yourself to your chosen level of hotel where you will spend the next four nights.

### DAY 2 – 4 – CAPE TOWN

Three full days at leisure to explore the sights of Cape Town. You may choose to visit Robben Island, ascend to the top of Table Mountain, spend a day exploring the Cape Peninsula or just relax and stroll around the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront. (B)

### DAY 5 – CAPE TOWN – CAPE WINELANDS

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself approximately 40 minutes to the Cape Winelands. Stay two nights at your chosen level of hotel. (B)

### DAY 6 – CAPE WINELANDS

Full day at leisure to enjoy the food, wine and scenery of the Cape Winelands. (B)

### DAY 7 – CAPE WINELANDS – OUDTSHOORN

After breakfast this morning, travel to Swellendam, the third oldest settlement in South Africa. The town was founded by the Dutch East India Company in 1745 and is situated between Cape Town and George. Continue to Oudtshoorn for overnight. Your drive today will take approximately five hours along the scenic Route 62. (B)

### DAY 8 – OUDTSHOORN – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY

Today drive approximately two hours to Knysna, known as the 'Gem of the Garden Route'. Nestled between the impressive Outeniqua Mountains and the Indian Ocean, the Knysna estuary is protected from the sea by the monolithic sandstone 'Heads'. Stay three nights at your chosen level of hotel (Silver & Platinum Level will stay in Plettenberg Bay). (B)

### DAY 9 – 10 – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY

Two full days at leisure to enjoy all the sights available along the Garden Route. Suggested activities in the region include a visit to the Keurbooms River Nature Reserve, Plettenberg Bay, Monkeyland as well as the many activities on the lagoon in Knysna itself. (B)

### DAY 11 – KNYSNA / PLETTENBERG BAY – GQEBERHA

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself approximately four hours along the Garden Route to Gqeberha where you will overnight. (B)



### DAY 12 – GQEBERHA

After breakfast this morning you will drive yourself to Gqeberha Airport where you will drop off your hire car and end of your self-drive adventure. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights

From \$3730

**NOTE:** Price excludes entrance fees. Rental vehicle conditions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Silver level hotels and lodges.



Trip Code: SA072

## SAFARI EXTENSION

After your self-drive holiday why not experience a 'Big Five' safari at one of the many game reserves in the Eastern Cape. See page 29 for a selection of game lodges.



# KWAZULU-NATAL

KwaZulu-Natal is a place of great scenic beauty, from mountains and midlands to pristine beaches, it is a natural splendour combined with a rich culture and historical heritage. Visitors can immerse themselves in the Zulu culture at villages around the province, while extensive Battlefields tourism routes bring the famous Zulu-Boer-British wars to life. The cultural heritage also includes the San (Bushmen), with tens of thousands of rock paintings to be seen in the UNESCO World Heritage site of the Drakensberg Mountains. The area offers walking, hiking and adventure activities.

## KRUGER AND THE KINGDOMS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Discover this scenic region and marvel at breathtaking vistas such as the Blyde River Canyon, spend time with the 'Big Five' game viewing in the world famous Kruger National Park and Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve. Enjoy cultural experiences in Eswatini and Zululand, travelling through KwaZulu-Natal with its ancient game reserves and spectacular coastline.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking registered tour guide

**Transportation** Air-conditioned vehicle

**Accommodation** Hotels throughout

**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 4 dinners

**Group Size** 2-10 passengers

**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 1 – JOHANNESBURG

On arrival into Johannesburg you will be met and transferred to your hotel. This afternoon enjoy a Soweto tour. Overnight at Southern Sun Sandton.

### DAY 2 – JOHANNESBURG – HAZYVIEW

Today head to Pretoria for a brief tour, before continuing to the Mpumalanga Province and arriving into Hazyview. Overnight Hazyview Sun Hotel. (BD)

### DAY 3 – PANORAMA ROUTE

Visit the magnificent scenery of the Panorama Route and Blyde River Canyon. (BD)

### DAY 4 – KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy morning and afternoon open-vehicle game drives in the Kruger National Park. (BD)

### DAY 5 – ESWATINI

Drive to the Kingdom of Eswatini and enjoy an interactive cultural experience. Overnight at The Royal Villas Hotel. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – ESWATINI – HLUHLUWE-UMFOLOZI GAME RESERVE

Travel into Zululand and enjoy an afternoon open-vehicle safari in the Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve. Overnight at Anew Hotel Hluhluwe. (B)

### DAY 7 – ZULULAND – DURBAN

Travel past traditional Zulu Kraals, eucalyptus plantations and sugar cane fields before drop-off at Durban Airport. (B)

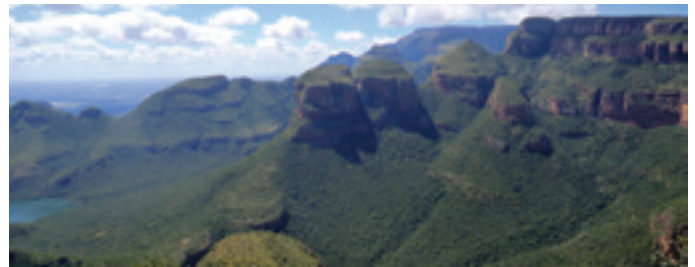
### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$3290

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



Trip Code: SA073



## DRAKENSBERG & BATTLEFIELDS



CLEOPATRA MOUNTAIN FARMHOUSE



Cleopatra Mountain Farmhouse has earned global recognition as a romantic gourmet getaway. This luxury, gourmet lodge, nestled in the heart of the KwaZulu-Natal's Drakensberg, is dedicated to sumptuous food and rustic luxury. Tucked away in the beautiful Kamberg Valley close to Giant's Castle Nature Reserve, Cleopatra Mountain Farmhouse offers a full seasonal range of activities on the farm and in the area, including mountain hiking, scenic walks and horse riding, catering for novice and experienced riders. With just 12 uniquely themed and meticulously decorated rooms, with welcome fireplaces, Cleopatra's is a haven for those looking to break away from their fast-paced life to enjoy roaring log fires, 7 course dinners and time for relaxation and pampering.

### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

From \$1545

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA074



FUGITIVES' DRIFT LODGE



The Zulu War of 1879 is famous throughout the English-speaking world for the great battles of Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift. The spectacular Fugitives' Drift property, a 2,000 hectare Natural Heritage Site, overlooks both Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift, and includes the site where Lieutenants Melvill and Coghill lost their lives attempting to save the Queen's Colour of their regiment. The lodge has 10 spacious and luxurious ensuite cottages which all have private verandas and broad views over the plains flanking the Buffalo River Gorge. It was here that David and Nicky Rattray pioneered heritage tourism in South Africa and created an award-winning lodge for visitors to savour this extraordinary saga.

### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

From \$2580

**INCLUDED:** All meals, Battlefields tour, conservation fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: SA075





## KWAZULU-NATAL PRIVATE GAME RESERVES



**RHINO RIDGE SAFARI LODGE**



Rhino Ridge Safari Lodge is situated within Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, the oldest proclaimed game reserve in Southern Africa. Spanning an area of 96,000 hectares, ranging from sub-tropical valleys and rivers to montane grasslands, Hluhluwe offers excellent birding and a 'Big Five' safari experience. Positioned high on a ridge overlooking the hills and valleys of the reserve, each of the 16 rooms and villas are spaced in such a way as to enhance the view and ensure maximum privacy. Activities include daily game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, guided bush walks, Zulu cultural visits and conservation walks.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2040

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, entrance fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA076



**LEOPARD MOUNTAIN SAFARI LODGE**



Leopard Mountain Safari Lodge is an award-winning, 'Big Five' family-run safari lodge set within the heart of the magnificent 23,000 hectare Manyoni Private Game Reserve. Just two hours north of Hluhluwe-Umfolozi Game Reserve, in the heart of Northern Zululand, the lodge is intimate and exclusive, with only nine well-appointed stone and thatch chalets. Leopard Mountain explores a fascinating diversity of habitats on game drives and guided walking safaris. Alternatively, unwind in the tranquil Africology Spa with an indulgent pampering session and then take a leisurely dip in your own private plunge pool and enjoy the breathtaking distant Lebombo Mountains.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2895

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: SA077



**THULA THULA PRIVATE GAME RESERVE**



Family owned and operated, Thula Thula was home to 'The Elephant Whisperer' - the late Lawrence Anthony, author of the international best-selling book. **Elephant Safari Lodge** has two luxury open-plan suites and six thatched chalets decorated in ethnic and colonial styles. The relaxed **Luxury Tented Camp** has eight stylish tents each with a private viewing deck and ensuite bathroom. Only two hours north of Durban in a malaria-free area, the oldest private game reserve in KwaZulu-Natal provides a sanctuary for elephant, leopard, rhino, buffalo, superb birdlife and more, combined with Zulu history, style and good food. Extra activities include visits to a Zulu village, the wildlife rehabilitation centre, or enjoying a champagne picnic in the bush.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1975

**INCLUDED:** All meals, game activities, conservation fee and return road transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Luxury Tented Camp.



Trip Code: SA078



**THANDA TENTED CAMP**



**Thanda Tented Camp** offers a unique and authentic safari experience, featuring 15 beautifully furnished tents designed in a colonial style. Guests can enjoy an intimate dining tent, an outdoor boma, and a stylish lounge with a pool for cooling off on hot days. This tented camp is part of Thanda's diverse offerings, which also include **Thanda Safari Lodge** with its nine luxurious bush suites and **Villa iZulu**, an exclusive bush residence. Encounter an abundance of wildlife, including the 'Big Five,' and witness a 100-year-old ritual performed by Zulu warriors, showcasing the enduring traditions of this powerful nation.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2095

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, game activities, conservation fee, laundry and return transfers from Durban. Solo traveller price on request. Price based on Thanda Tented Camp.



Trip Code: SA079



# RAIL JOURNEYS

Africa is blessed with a legacy of comprehensive rail tracks left by former colonists, and the tourism industry can take advantage of this great network by operating a choice of rail journeys, largely in South Africa, but also stretching into neighbouring countries and as far north as Tanzania in East Africa. Highlights include Rovos Rail, referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World', and the South African travel icon, The Blue Train.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### ROVOS RAIL

Specialising in luxury train travel throughout Southern and East Africa, Rovos Rail has been referred to as 'The Most Luxurious Train in the World'.

### THE BLUE TRAIN

The Blue Train offers a rail journey not to be missed. Travelling along the historic route between Pretoria and Cape Town, experience in style and comfort the spectacular scenery enroute.





## THE BLUE TRAIN



The Blue Train, voted Africa's leading luxury train, holds an aura of mystique about it. Kings and presidents, celebrities and honeymooners have all travelled on this magnificent rolling five star hotel, and the name has become synonymous with the ultimate in luxury train travel. Experience a world of grace, elegance and romance from a bygone era in the magnificent suites, elegant lounges and fine dining. Each suite comes with the finest bed linen, ensuite marble tiled bathrooms, and your very own personal butler is on hand to attend to your every need.

### PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

The perfect alternative to flying to or from Cape Town, The Blue Train transports you between Pretoria and Cape Town in either direction on a 39-hour journey of 1,600 kms, travelling through some of South Africa's most diverse and spectacular scenery.

Begin the experience from the moment you arrive at the departure lounge, where you will find a warm-hearted welcome sets the wheels in motion for a voyage defined by the hallmarks of personal attention and detail, with ease of check-in and relaxation before stepping onboard.

Day 1 - Check-in 10h00 at the Blue Train Lounge for your journey to Cape Town or Pretoria.

Day 2 - Off-train excursion at the Open Mine Museum in Kimberley

Day 3 - Arrive in Cape Town or Pretoria at 18h00.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

Deluxe Cabins: From \$3195

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks and excursions (excl. French champagne & caviar).



Trip Code: SA080



### KRUGER SAFARI (RETURN JOURNEY)

The Blue Train's alternative route visits another South African iconic site, the Kruger National Park, allowing guests to combine a luxury rail journey with a 'Big Five' safari.

On arrival at Numbi Train Station, disembark and transfer in an open-vehicle for a morning game drive and sumptuous bush breakfast. After breakfast, return to the Kruger area for further exploration. Following a five-course gourmet lunch, enjoy a sunset game drive on the Nkambeni concession. Later, experience a spectacular boma dinner including an interactive cultural experience before returning to The Blue Train.

Day 1 - Check-in 10h00 at the Blue Train Lounge for your journey to Kruger National Park

Day 2 - Off-train excursion - Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives inside the Kruger National Park

Day 3 - Arrives Pretoria Station at 10h00.

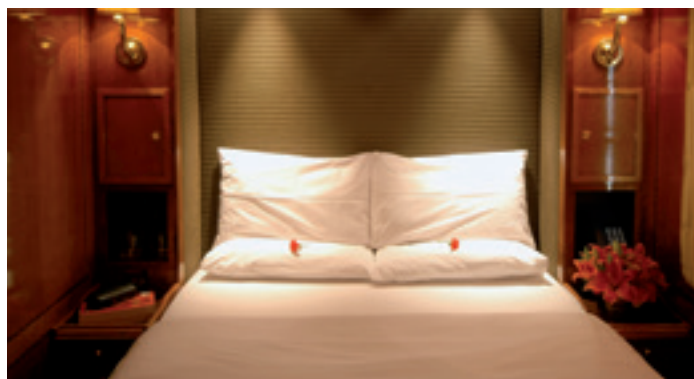
#### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

Deluxe Cabins: From \$5840

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks and excursions (excl. French champagne & caviar).



Trip Code: SA081



**NOTE:** Prices based on Deluxe Cabins. Luxury Cabin options are available. The Blue Train journey timings may vary due to local conditions. Dinner is an elegant affair and men are requested to wear a jacket and tie and ladies elegant evening wear.

Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





# ROVOS RAIL



Experience the opulent elegance of rail travel on an exceptional safari through the heart of Africa aboard the most luxurious train in the world. Combining Africa's most captivating scenery with the glamour and excitement of the golden age of rail, Rovos Rail promises a journey for the most discerning traveller. With discreet, friendly service, outstanding cuisine, and a selection of South Africa's finest wines, each moment echoes the timeless grace and spirited romance of African exploration.

Onboard, meticulously restored, wood-panelled trains capture the essence of a bygone era, with space for up to 72 guests in refined, spacious suites that recall the elegance of classic rail journeys. With options for private charters, with both shorter and extended journeys, Rovos Rail invites you to rediscover the art of elegant travel, embracing the beauty and timeless spirit of African adventure, since 1989.

## PULLMAN SUITES



Ideal for shorter journeys, Pullman Suites accommodate one or two passengers with daytime sofa seating converting to double or twin beds. Each includes an ensuite with shower, air-conditioning, bespoke amenities, a stocked fridge, daily servicing and a dedicated host.

## DELUXE SUITES



Deluxe Suites provide more space than the Pullman and have permanent double or twin beds and a lounge area. Each includes an ensuite with shower, air-conditioning, bespoke amenities, a stocked fridge, daily servicing and a dedicated host.

## ROYAL SUITES



Recommended for longer journeys, Royal Suites occupy half a carriage, featuring a private lounge, ensuite with Victorian bath and shower, and double or twin beds. They include air-conditioning, bespoke amenities, a stocked fridge, daily servicing and a dedicated host.



### PRETORIA TO CAPE TOWN OR VV

This popular 72-hour journey between Pretoria and Cape Town highlights the spectacular mountain ranges, the grasslands of the gold rich Highveld, the barren Great Karoo through to the scenic winelands of the Cape. Highlights of the trip include a visit to the historic village of Matjiesfontein, an authentically preserved Victorian village, and the famous mining town of Kimberley with its Big Hole, the world's largest man-made excavation.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**  
Pullman Suites: From \$3260



Trip Code: SA085



### PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VV

This special four night adventure begins at Rovos Rail's gracious station in Pretoria, departing in the evening and slowly meandering northwards. Travelling across the Tropic of Capricorn enroute to the border with Zimbabwe, the train continues, passing Bulawayo and heading towards Hwange National Park where you will have the opportunity to experience an open-vehicle game drive. The journey ends in the incomparable Victoria Falls on the mighty Zambezi River.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights**  
Pullman Suites: From \$4175



Trip Code: SA086



### CAPE TOWN TO DAR ES SALAAM OR VV

This 16 day journey is one of the most famous train trips in the world taking you through South Africa with stops in Kimberley, Pretoria and the Madikwe Game Reserve, and on to Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe. After crossing the Zambezi River you will travel northeastwards through Zambia and continue the climb towards the Zambian/Tanzanian border. On the last day the train passes through Nyerere National Park (Tanzania), the largest in Africa. Enjoy an open-vehicle game drive (time permitting), before ending the journey in the bustling city of Dar es Salaam.

**Per Person Twin Share - 15 Nights**  
Pullman Suites: From \$23545



Trip Code: SA087





**THE SOUTHERN CROSS  
PRETORIA TO VICTORIA FALLS OR VV**

This panoramic journey between Pretoria and Victoria Falls takes you to some of southern Africa's most scenic and diverse landscapes, with stops in South Africa, Eswatini, Mozambique, and Zimbabwe. Starting in Pretoria, the journey crosses the Drakensberg Mountains before reaching Kruger National Park, famous for its abundant wildlife. Continue to Maputo, the capital of Mozambique, and then on to the Kingdom of Eswatini, known for its scenic landscapes and rich heritage. Enjoy a game drive in Kapama Wildlife Reserve, followed by a restful train ride to Zimbabwe to visit the Great Zimbabwe National Monument, Matobo National Park, and the wildlife-rich Hwange National Park. Your voyage concludes in Victoria Falls, where you can wonder at the thundering falls and enjoy a tranquil sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

**Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights**

Pullman Suites: From \$12740

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks and excursions during the train journey.



Trip Code: SA082



**NAMIBIA SAFARI  
PRETORIA TO WALVIS BAY OR VV**

This 12 day journey across Southern Africa travels from the Highveld to the Atlantic, visiting some of the region's most remarkable destinations. Departing from Pretoria, your first stop is Kimberley, the site of the famous 1870s diamond rush. The train then crosses the Northern Cape, visiting Namibia's Fish River Canyon, second in size only to the Grand Canyon, and Garas Park, home to a unique quiver-tree forest. Travel through the Kalahari Desert with a visit to a cheetah conservation project before reaching Windhoek, Namibia's vibrant capital. Spend a night in Sossusvlei, surrounded by dramatic desert dunes, before heading to Etosha National Park. Your journey concludes with visits to Swakopmund and Walvis Bay, where the desert meets the sea.

**Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights**

Pullman Suites: From \$15565

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks and excursions during the train journey.



Trip Code: SA083



**AFRICAN TRILogy  
PRETORIA TO WALVIS BAY**

This scenic journey winds its way across Southern Africa, from the Indian Ocean on the east coast to the Atlantic coast on the west. Starting in Pretoria, descend the spectacular Mpumalanga Escarpment and embark on a game drive through Kruger National Park. Explore the Kingdom of Eswatini, followed by a game drive in Hluhluwe Reserve and a tour of Durban and its botanical gardens. Travel through the Valley of a Thousand Hills and the Drakensberg Mountains before visiting Kimberley, the heart of the 1870s diamond rush. Continue across the semi-desert Karoo region to Upington and the Fish River Canyon. Explore the desert beauty of Namibia, from the Quiver trees at Garas Park and Etosha National Park to the towering dunes of Sossusvlei. Your journey ends in the coastal town of Walvis Bay.

**Per Person Twin Share - 15 Days/14 Nights**

Pullman Suites: From \$19480

**INCLUDED:** All meals, drinks and excursions during the train journey.



Trip Code: SA084



**NOTE:** Prices based on Pullman Suites. Deluxe & Royal Suite options are available. Rovos Rail journey timings may vary due to local conditions. Dinner is an elegant affair and men are requested to wear a collar and tie while a jacket is optional. For ladies, we suggest, elegant evening wear.

**OTHER JOURNEYS INCLUDE:** 3 day Game Safari from Pretoria to Durban (from \$2955), 13 day African Golf Collage between Pretoria, Kruger Park, Durban and Cape Town (from \$13045) and the 10 day Golf Safari, Pretoria to Pretoria (from \$8610). Contact us for further details.



# ZIMBABWE, ZAMBIA & MALAWI

The superb Victoria Falls discovered by explorer Dr Livingstone will always be the highlight of any visit to Zimbabwe or Zambia, especially when combined with the excellent game viewing of Hwange National Park or the walking safaris in Zambia's Luangwa Valley. For something more 'off the beaten track', Malawi may be one of Africa's smallest countries, but when it comes to exploration and adventure, it has a tremendous amount to offer.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### VICTORIA FALLS

One of the most spectacular Natural Wonders of the World and UNESCO World Heritage site, 'the smoke that thunders' creates the largest curtain of water in the world.

### HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Zimbabwe's largest park and easily accessible from Victoria Falls by road. The months of July to October offer some of the best game viewing, as the wildlife congregates around the waterholes.

### SOUTH LUANGWA NATIONAL PARK

Zambia's most famous wildlife sanctuary, the South Luangwa is one of the best locations in Africa to experience a walking safari.

### LAKE MALAWI

Referred to as the calendar lake (365 miles long and 52 miles wide), Lake Malawi is a freshwater lake and an alternative beach extension, easily accessible from Zambia's Luangwa Valley.





## VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI LODGE

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS



Set high on a plateau overlooking the Zambezi National Park, and minutes from the Victoria Falls by road, the multi award-winning four star Victoria Falls Safari Lodge prides itself on its hospitality and food, rivalled only by the location with uninterrupted views over the bush, and waterholes often teeming with wildlife during the day and night. Each of the 72 ensuite rooms is air-conditioned with its own terrace or balcony overlooking the bush. The Safari Suites are a unique set of spacious suites, perfect for families, with two or three bedrooms, wonderful views of the surrounding bush and a waterhole that attracts amazing wildlife to the area.

### DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival at Victoria Falls Airport you will be met and transferred to the Victoria Falls Safari Lodge. This afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River. Dinner this evening will be taken at the lodge. (D)

### DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Falls, returning to the lodge for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure followed by a boma dinner. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – VICTORIA FALLS

Morning at leisure to pursue some of the many activities on offer at Victoria Falls. Afternoon at leisure followed by dinner at the lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – VICTORIA FALLS

Departure transfer to Victoria Falls Airport. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights

From \$1995

**INCLUDED:** Most meals, guided tour of the Falls, Zambezi sunset cruise and Victoria Falls Airport transfers. Additional fees of US\$65 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: ZW001



### VICTORIA FALLS SAFARI CLUB



The luxurious five star Victoria Falls Safari Club is situated within the same magnificent grounds. The Club offers 20 rooms including four majestic suites and is a place where African history and the enchanting power of nature bring an atmosphere of exclusive African distinctiveness.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights

From \$2880

**INCLUDED:** Most meals, local drinks, afternoon tea, happy hour sundowner drinks, laundry, guided tour of the Falls, Zambezi sunset cruise and Victoria Falls Airport transfers. Additional fees of US\$65 pp are to be paid locally and are subject to change. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: ZW002



### VICTORIA FALLS WATER LEVELS

The Falls is a year round destination, however you will experience the largest volume of water falling during the months of February to May (after the summer rains). During October to mid December (at the end of the winter), the water levels of the Zambezi are at its lowest.

### OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES: A GUIDE TO VICTORIA FALLS

Scan the QR code to explore a wide range of optional activities in Victoria Falls, including scenic tours, cultural experiences, exciting adrenaline adventures, and unique dining opportunities. Whether you are looking to connect with nature, learn about local culture, or seek an adrenaline rush, this guide will help you plan your perfect Victoria Falls experience.



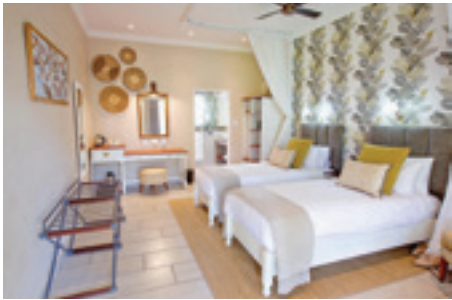
Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





## VICTORIA FALLS HOTELS

Discovered by Dr David Livingstone in November 1855, the world famous UNESCO World Heritage site of Victoria Falls - 'the smoke that thunders' - separates Zambia and Zimbabwe and can be viewed from either side of the border. Spend a few days exploring the majestic Victoria Falls or discover the wildlife to be found in this magical destination and indulge in the large array of adventure activities on offer.



**PIONEERS LODGE**



With lush gardens and beautifully manicured lawns, this 50 room lodge exudes comfort and elegance. The spacious rooms at Pioneers are tastefully decorated in a classic style, each with a view of the garden. The centrally located main area comprises a serene and stylish lounge, a dining room and a sizeable saloon-style bar serving local craft beer. There are also two swimming pools, a day spa, a television room, and a meeting room. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$595

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: ZW003



**BATONKA GUEST LODGE**



Set in lush gardens, Batonka Guest Lodge is a tranquil haven away from the bustle of Victoria Falls town but within easy walking distance of the main attractions. The lodge offers 27 rooms with an elegant, contemporary style décor encompassing Victoria Falls' colonial past and African flavour. All rooms are air-conditioned and have ensuite facilities and a veranda that opens out onto the surrounding gardens. Facilities include indoor and outdoor dining, a cosy lounge, a swimming pool and curio shop.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$740

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, twice-daily return town shuttle, and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: ZW004



**ILALA LODGE HOTEL**



Offering distinguished accommodation with gracious and secluded ambiance, the décor evokes a bygone era of adventure and discovery. The elegant hotel is close to the Falls and town centre and borders the national park, so wildlife is often seen on the lawns as well as the spray from the Falls themselves. The lodge offers 73 air-conditioned rooms, all with ensuite bathroom, patio doors opening on to gardens or balcony, overhead fan and satellite TV together with the fabulous Cassia Restaurant. Upstream is the unique sister property, **Palm River Hotel**, an idyllic alternative for a Victoria Falls sojourn.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$965

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: ZW005



**SHONGWE LOOKOUT**



Shongwe Lookout is a charming 23-bedroom lodge situated just one kilometre from Victoria Falls town and two kilometres from the Falls. The lodge boasts refined decor and quality fittings set within lush gardens. Named for its distinctive two-platform lookout tower, guests can enjoy captivating views of the Zambezi River and the Falls' spray. Shongwe Lookout welcomes children of all ages, while its sister property, **Shongwe Oasis**, provides a serene, child-free retreat.

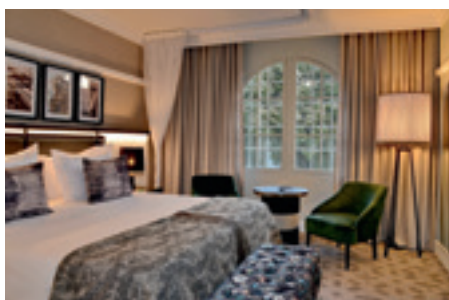
**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$565

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: ZW006



**VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL**



The most famous hotel in the region, this five star property is colonial elegance at its finest, offering an atmosphere steeped in history. The property offers 161 rooms, and is ideally located close to the Falls with a private access path to the national park. A variety of dining options are available ranging from the formal Livingstone Restaurant to the more casual Jungle Junction, where buffet style meals are served accompanied by the entertainment of dancers. Enjoy traditional afternoon tea or sundowners on the terrace.

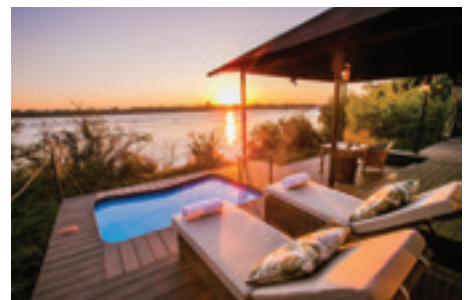
**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$1185

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: ZW007



**OLD DRIFT LODGE**



Less than five kilometres from the town of Victoria Falls, Old Drift Lodge is the closest lodge within the Zambezi National Park. The lodge offers 14 spacious, family-friendly canvas suites, each with stylish furnishings, air conditioning, a private lounge, indoor and outdoor showers, a plunge pool and an outdoor bath overlooking the Zambezi. Every aspect of this natural utopia can be explored by road, river or on foot, taking advantage of the many optional activities, abundant wildlife and rich natural environment.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$2480

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, conservation fees, laundry and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: ZW008

**NOTE:** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.





## HWANGE SAFARI LODGES

### NANTWICH LODGE



Nantwich Lodge is an intimate eco-lodge located in Northern Hwange National Park, designed for an authentic safari experience with a focus on conservation and responsible tourism. The lodge consists of nine thoughtfully designed rooms, with several featuring interleading doors to accommodate families. The lodge's prime location allows for exceptional wildlife viewing, with frequent sightings of resident crocodiles and hippos at the nearby dam. After a game drive, bush walk, or night drive, guests can unwind in the outdoor bath, enjoy a refreshing dip in the swimming pool, or relax in the lounge area. The lodge blends seamlessly with the natural surroundings, offering a peaceful retreat in a pristine setting. Children aged 7 years and older are welcome, making it an ideal destination for family safaris. With an emphasis on sustainability and personalised experiences, Nantwich Lodge creates a truly memorable and immersive stay in the heart of Hwange's wilderness.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2220

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, national park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



Trip Code: ZW009



### VERNEY'S CAMP



Verney's is situated on a sizeable private concession in Hwange National Park. The area is so secluded that you are unlikely to bump into anyone else as you enjoy this stunning location and the fantastic game sightings for which this area is known. The camp is laid out in an amphitheatre fringed by a teak forest, opening onto an impressive waterhole - a playground for the famous elephant herds of Hwange. Ten tents, interlinked with timber walkways, are nestled beneath the trees. The carefully positioned tents ensure guests can enjoy the view of the waterhole whilst enjoying complete privacy. Each room is comfortably appointed and has an ensuite shower, flush toilet, and double vanity, beautifully designed to retain the authenticity of being on safari. The main area comprises an extensive canvas-covered timber deck with a bar, lounge, and space for inside and outside dining options. Children of all ages are welcome.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2870

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, national park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



Trip Code: ZW010



### DAKA PLAINS CAMP



Daka Plains is a rustic, intimate camp nestled on a private conservancy in a remote corner of Hwange National Park. With only six tents, the camp sits on a small hill, overlooking one of the few permanent water sources in the area, attracting a variety of wildlife. Because of the camp's location along the Botswana border, Daka Plains offers the unique opportunity to encounter wildlife typically only found in Botswana. Activities include game drives, bird watching, walking safaris, and night drives, all conducted within the camp's private concession or the wider park. The true appeal lies in the isolation of Daka Plains allowing for exclusive encounters with wildlife, often with no other vehicles in sight. Alternatively, enquire about **Daka Expeditions** for a traditional 'Out of Africa' under-canvas experience. With only three tents, this camp can be booked out exclusively with a minimum of just two people.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2575

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled game viewing activities, national park fees, laundry and return road transfers from Victoria Falls.



Trip Code: ZW011



**NOTE:** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.





## GRAND ZAMBEZI

13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Join this small group tour through Zambia, Botswana, and Zimbabwe, starting in Livingstone and ending at Victoria Falls. Discover diverse ecosystems, encounter iconic wildlife, and experience the Zambezi River as it flows over the mighty Falls. Guided by experts, stay in comfortable lodges throughout your journey. This adventure provides a unique opportunity to connect with nature and observe the region's stunning landscapes and wildlife up close.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a/two qualified English speaking crew  
**Transportation** All-terrain sprinters (or similar) on safari  
**Excursions** As detailed  
**Accommodation** A combination of a hotel, a camp and lodges  
**Meals** 12 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-12 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

#### DAY 1 – 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Arrive at Livingstone International Airport and transfer to Radisson Blu Mosi-Oa-Tunya, Livingstone Resort. The next day, explore Victoria Falls and enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi. (B)

#### DAYS 3 – 4 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Cross into Botswana to Camp Kuzuma in Chobe. Experience a sunset game drive and a morning game drive followed by a sunset cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD)

#### DAYS 5 – 6 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Enter Zimbabwe and reach Nantwich Lodge in Hwange National Park. Spend your days on game drives and walking safaris. (BLD)

#### DAYS 7 – 8 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Transfer to Camp Silwane for afternoon and full-day game drives in the park. (BLD)

#### DAYS 9 – 10 – ZAMBEZI RIVER

Continue to Simwenge River Lodge on the Zambezi. Enjoy game drives and a sunset pontoon cruise. (BLD)

#### DAYS 11 – 12 – VICTORIA FALLS

Drive to Victoria Falls for a Falls tour, a sunset cruise, and additional optional activities. Overnight at Ilala Lodge. (B)

#### DAY 13 – VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy breakfast at Ilala Lodge before departure. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 13 Days/12 Nights

From \$9695

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: ZW012

## VICTORIA FALLS & HWANGE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This adventure combines Victoria Falls with a six night exploration through Hwange National Park. The journey begins at Batonka Guest Lodge, a short distance from Victoria Falls, before a truly memorable Hwange safari experience whilst staying in pure comfort and style.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of qualified local guides  
**Transportation** Scheduled road transfers and safari vehicles for game drives  
**Accommodation** A combination of a camp and lodges  
**Meals** 9 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners plus local drinks on safari  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival, you will be met and transferred to Batonka Guest Lodge for your three night stay. In the afternoon enjoy a sunset cruise on the Zambezi River.

#### DAY 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Enjoy a guided walking tour of the Falls followed by an afternoon at leisure. (B)

#### DAY 3 – VICTORIA FALLS

Day at leisure to pursue some of the optional activities in the area, followed by The Boma – Dinner & Drum Show. (BD)

#### DAY 4 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH EAST)

After breakfast, transfer by road to Hwange National Park and take the Elephant Express rail car on a slow ride, game viewing along the way, to Bomani Camp for a three night stay. This afternoon enjoy a game drive with safari sundowners. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – 6 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH EAST)

Days are spent on game drives in the park, the largest national park in Zimbabwe. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (NORTH WEST)

Take the Elephant Express rail car this morning on a slow ride, game viewing along the way to Nehimba Lodge, in the north west of Hwange, and overnight. This area of the park is famed for its large elephant herds and variety of wildlife. After dinner take a night drive around the concession. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – 9 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK (NORTH WEST)

Spend time on game drives and walks, exploring this beautiful part of the park. The north is distinctly different from the southern part both in topography, habitats and species of wildlife. Overnight at Nehimba Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – VICTORIA FALLS

After an early morning walk and breakfast, transfer by road to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 10 Days/9 Nights

From \$6840

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: ZW013







## AUTHENTIC ZIMBABWE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



If you are in search of unique wildlife encounters, thirst for adventure and want a safari rich with wildlife and culture, then this fly-in safari with African Bush Camps affords you the opportunity to combine the natural wonder of Victoria Falls, with an exploration of two of Zimbabwe's most famous national parks. Somalisa Expeditions lies in the heart of Hwange National Park and offers one of the most original ways to experience this exceptional wildlife haven with a focus on game drives and walking safaris. Combine this with the iconic Mana Pools National Park, staying at the exclusive Zambezi Expeditions, overlooking the majestic Zambezi River, and you will truly experience Zimbabwe at its most authentic.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Scheduled road transfers, light aircraft transfers and safari vehicle for game drives  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of a lodge and tented camps  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival you will be met and transferred to Thorntree River Lodge for a two night stay. Set in Zambia's Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park, Thorntree is just a short distance from the famous Victoria Falls. This afternoon visit the Zambian side of the Falls. (D)

#### DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Enjoy one of the many activities available including a sunset cruise, game drives, rhino tracking, bush walks and fishing. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – LIVINGSTONE – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Transfer across the border into Zimbabwe and onto Victoria Falls Airport for your light aircraft flight to Hwange National Park. Spend three nights at Somalisa Expeditions Camp, set in the heart of the park. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – 5 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy morning and afternoon activities. Hwange's mix of landscape means that game viewing is productive year round. Wildlife frequently encountered in the area includes lion, large herds of elephant, buffalo and leopard. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – HWANGE – MANA POOLS

This morning transfer by light aircraft to Zambezi Expeditions Camp for a three night stay. Set up on the banks of the mighty Zambezi River prior to your arrival, this luxury mobile camp offers one of the best ways to experience Mana Pools National Park. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – 8 – MANA POOLS NATIONAL PARK

Mana Pools is a remote, beautiful place with spectacular views. The area offers large concentrations of buffalo and elephant, while predators such as lion, wild dog and leopard are often sighted. Your activities at Zambezi Expeditions Camp include game drives, walking safaris, canoeing and catch and release shore fishing. (BLD)



#### DAY 9 – MANA POOLS – HARARE

After breakfast and a morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Victoria Falls and end of safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$13520

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: ZW014

#### LAKE KARIBA EXTENSION

The Zambezi River was dammed more than 50 years ago to form one of the world's largest man-made lakes, Lake Kariba. Perched on a hill overlooking Lake Kariba, is Bumi Hills Safari Lodge. Spend time participating in a choice of activities from game viewing along the shores, fishing, bird-watching and sipping sundowners during the spectacular African sunset.

**2 NIGHTS FROM \$4895 PER PERSON**







## LIVINGSTONE HOTELS & RIVER LODGES



**AVANI VICTORIA FALLS RESORT**



The AVANI Victoria Falls Resort is a favourite for fun-loving adventurers. Located next to the stunning Victoria Falls, this ethnic paradise is a world of activity and is the perfect venue for exciting and enriching getaways. Inspired by traditional Zambian architecture, the hotel echoes the diversity of the African wilderness. Rustic and welcoming, the hotel has 212 rooms and plenty of activities for the whole family, from the children's Kamp Kwena Club to Zambezi River cruises.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$865



Trip Code: ZA001

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, park entry fee and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



**THE ROYAL LIVINGSTONE**



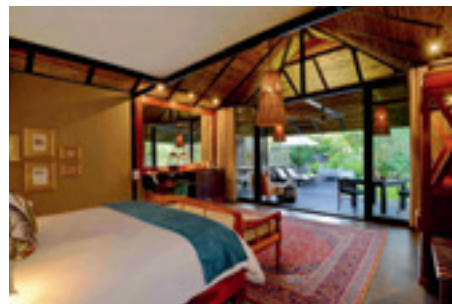
On the banks of the great Zambezi River, is The Royal Livingstone. With its cool lounges and shaded verandas, you will encounter the grace, elegance and sophistication of an earlier, more courteous age. Complete with personal butler, each of the 173 rooms are exquisitely decorated. A magnificent sun deck overlooks the Zambezi as it flows to the Falls, an ideal spot for late afternoon to enjoy the traditional 'sundowners', re-creating the ambiance of bygone days.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$1595



Trip Code: ZA002

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, park entry fee and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



**MUKWA RIVER LODGE**



Mukwa River Lodge is an exclusive boutique retreat set on the banks of the Zambezi River, just 20 minutes from Victoria Falls. This charming family-owned lodge exudes timeless elegance with seven thoughtfully appointed suites, each with modern amenities. Guests can indulge in fine dining and attentive service while enjoying a range of activities, including guided tours of Victoria Falls, sunset river cruises, fishing (seasonal), and local cultural experiences. Wildlife can often be spotted from private decks or plunge pools, creating an inviting atmosphere for those seeking to connect with nature.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$3095



Trip Code: ZA003

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



**WATERBERRY ZAMBEZI LODGE**



This small, friendly and informal lodge is just 30 minutes from Livingstone, close enough for activities but away in the African Bush in a secluded position on the banks of the Zambezi River. Seven comfortable ensuite rooms in thatched cottages are set around sweeping lawns, some on the riverbank, others overlooking a secluded private dam with its beautiful birdlife. With a swimming pool, alfresco meals, traditional bush dinners, or barbecues cooked under the stars, this is the perfect place to escape.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2150



Trip Code: ZA004

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



**THORNTREE RIVER LODGE**



Set in Zambia's Mosi-Oa-Tunya National Park, Thorntree River Lodge has a modern contemporary design with tented roof structures to maintain the feel of authentic Africa. Boasting 10 rooms, including two family units, each has an indoor and outdoor bathroom, as well as a luxurious private plunge pool. Adventures are on offer, from a visit to Victoria Falls, boat cruises, game drives, rhino tracking and bush walks, to simply relaxing on the communal deck, home to a sunken boma area and an infinity pool.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2825



Trip Code: ZA005

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.



**TONGABEZI LODGE**



Discover luxury and privacy in this romantic hideaway on the banks of the Zambezi River just upstream of the Victoria Falls. Offering a selection of five cottages and seven individually designed houses, all with their own valet to take care of guests throughout the stay. Guests can join game drives, bush walks and enjoy sunset boat trips and private dinners. The unique sister camp on nearby **Sindabezi Island**, is the perfect getaway for the discerning traveller, an unforgettable experience.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2655



Trip Code: ZA006

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, scheduled activities, laundry and return Livingstone Airport transfers.

**NOTE:** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.





## VALLEY SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Journey through the diverse landscapes of South Luangwa and Lower Zambezi National Parks, both rich in wildlife and natural beauty. South Luangwa is renowned for its impressive populations of elephants and leopards, along with unique walking safaris that create close encounters with nature. The Lower Zambezi serves as a prime spot for game drives, canoeing, and fishing; the chance to see hippos, crocodiles, and a variety of bird species along the Zambezi River.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide on safari  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of lodges  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers



Zambezi region. Arrive at Royal Zambezi Lodge for a four-night stay. (BLD)

### DAYS 5 – 7 – LOWER ZAMBEZI

Explore the Lower Zambezi with a range of activities including game drives, walking safaris, night drives, canoeing, fishing, and boat cruises. Each evening, unwind at Royal Zambezi Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 8 – LOWER ZAMBEZI – LUSAKA

After breakfast, transfer to the airstrip for the flight back to Lusaka, concluding your safari experience. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$9695

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: ZA007

### DAY 1 – LUSAKA – MFUWE

Upon arrival at Lusaka International Airport, guests will be met for a flight to Mfuwe. Transfer to Kafunta River Lodge for a three-night stay located on the Luangwa River. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in the South Luangwa National Park. (LD)

### DAYS 2 – 3 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Experience the wonders of South Luangwa National Park with daily activities including morning and afternoon game drives, night drives, and walking safaris. Return to Kafunta River Lodge each evening. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – MFUWE – LOWER ZAMBEZI

After breakfast, transfer to Mfuwe Airport for a scheduled flight to the Lower

## LOWER ZAMBEZI

Situated on the north bank of the legendary Zambezi River in the south eastern part of Zambia, the Lower Zambezi National Park has 120 kms of river frontage. The park has been protected from mass tourism and remains one of the few pristine wilderness areas left in Africa. Visitors here are assured of seeing very little tourist activity, as there are no sealed roads and the park is inaccessible at certain times of the year by vehicle.



### BAINES' RIVER CAMP



In an unfenced wilderness sits this intimate and elegant safari lodge, with nine individual suites with private veranda offering breathtaking views across the river. Enjoy game viewing in the national park, a gentle canoe safari downstream to marvel at the abundant birdlife, exquisite cuisine, luxurious suites and ever accommodating staff make a stay memorable. End your day on an island enjoying the sunset.

### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights

From \$5325

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, regional flights from Lusaka, transfers and park fees.



Trip Code: ZA008



### POTATO BUSH CAMP



The family friendly Potato Bush Camp offers panoramic views overlooking the Zambezi River. There is an open-plan dining, bar and lounge area, which is accessed by the three luxury tents and one family tent. The camp lies adjacent to its sister camp, **Sausage Tree Camp**, and is perfectly located in the heart of the park, offering day and night game drives, walking safaris, boating, canoeing and fishing.

### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights

From \$6660

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, regional flights from Lusaka, transfers and park fees.



Trip Code: ZA009



### ANABEZI LUXURY TENTED CAMP



Located on the banks of the river, Anabezi comprises of 12 spacious tents, on raised timber platforms with plunge pools. Hosting year-round grazing for the wildlife ensures spectacular game viewing with activities ranging from boat cruises and fishing to game drives and walking safaris. Downstream is Anabezi's sister camp, **Amanzi** - available only on an exclusive basis, consisting of just four tents, and is perfect for those who prefer a more rustic feel.

### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Nights

From \$7295

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, regional flights from Lusaka, transfers and park fees.



Trip Code: ZA010

**NOTE:** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





## BUSHCAMP'S SOUTH LUANGWA SAFARI

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



The Bushcamp Company offers small and intimate bush camps located in the exclusive remote south of the iconic South Luangwa National Park. This six day safari stays at the award-winning Mfuwe Lodge just inside the main park gate, popular for the elephants that walk through the reception (typically between late October and mid December), and is combined with four nights between two different bush camps. Experienced local guides, who grew up in the bush, provide complete flexibility with safaris in the park, which is renowned for an unrivalled wildlife experience in one of the last unspoilt wilderness regions of Africa – the very place where the African walking safari was pioneered.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of a game lodge and bush camps  
**Meals** 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Transfer by light aircraft from Lusaka to Mfuwe. On arrival you will be met by a guide from the Bushcamp Company who will transfer you to Mfuwe Lodge for an overnight stay. Situated in the park, this unique lodge overlooks a beautiful oxbow lagoon that attracts an abundance of wildlife. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Today transfer to the southern part of the park, game viewing enroute. You will spend the next two nights at Kapamba Bushcamp, exploring the area on walking safaris and game drives. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – SOUTH LUANGWA

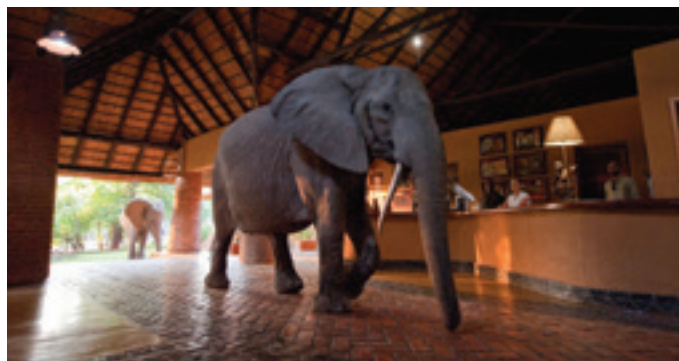
Set on the banks of the Kapamba River, the camp's four stone chalets afford amazing views of the river where you can watch the frequent wild visitors to the river. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – SOUTH LUANGWA

This morning you will walk approximately three hours to Chindeni Bushcamp where you will spend the next two nights exploring the area on morning and afternoon activities. Chindeni is built underneath a shady grove of ebony trees overlooking Chayumba Lagoon, a large and productive oxbow lake that is often teeming with wildlife, with the towering Chindeni hills as an impressive backdrop. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

The camp's four stylish and beautiful tents are built on raised wooden platforms, with the bedroom and the bathroom incorporated in one large open-plan area. A private wooden veranda extends from the front of the tents where two hammocks are suspended, allowing for impressive views overlooking the lagoon. (BLD)



#### DAY 6 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights

From \$8670

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



Trip Code: ZA011

### LAKE MALAWI EXTENSION

Situated on Likoma Island in the crystal-clear waters of Lake Malawi, Kaya Mawa is set amongst fine golden sand and ancient baobabs and reaps the spoils of a timeless seaside location. Relaxation is a key activity here, but there are endless ways to make the most of this water wonderland with water-skiing, kayaking, sailing, fishing and fantastic diving. See page 53 for more details.

4 NIGHTS FROM \$4295 PER PERSON







## ROBIN POPE WALKING SAFARI

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Head 'off the beaten track' and away into the more remote areas of the South Luangwa National Park with Robin Pope Safaris, one of the most established companies in Zambia. With an abundance of game, and some of the most experienced guides in the Luangwa Valley, Robin Pope Safaris offers guests a safari experience to be remembered.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of bush camps  
**Meals** 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Depart Lusaka this morning by air to Mfuwe. On arrival transfer to Nkwali Camp for a two night stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive in the South Luangwa National Park. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Spend your time on morning and afternoon scheduled activities including game drives, walking safaris and night drives. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Today you will be transferred by road to Nsefu Camp game viewing enroute. The camp is located in the northern part of the park in the game rich Nsefu Sector. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Spend the days exploring this part of the park with your professional guide on game drives, walking safaris and night drives. In-between activities you can relax in camp reading a book and enjoying the many sights and sounds of the bush. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LUSAKA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)



Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights

From \$8085

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



Trip Code: ZA012

## TIME + TIDE WALKING SAFARI

5 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Explore the South Luangwa National Park on this five day safari with one of Zambia's best-known operators. The focus of your safari in the South Luangwa National Park will be on walking with some of Africa's finest walking guides from Time + Tide. Discover more about nature and its fauna, flora and many inhabitants that are often missed whilst in a vehicle. Here you will find a truly special and remarkable place in an area of pristine wilderness with few roads, solitude and seclusion.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of bush camps  
**Meals** 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches and 4 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Transfer by light aircraft from Lusaka to Mfuwe and then by road into the national park. You will spend the next four nights staying at a combination of two different bush camps. A bush camp offers a very exclusive experience where you will likely not see any other vehicles. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – 4 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Your days will be spent exploring this area of the park predominantly on foot. All guided walks are accompanied by an armed National Parks Scout. During the day between activities you will have the chance to relax in camp and watch any birds or animals in the camp vicinity. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LUSAKA

Return to Mfuwe Airport by road for onward flight to Lusaka where your safari ends. (B)



Per Person Twin Share - 5 Days/4 Nights

From \$6825

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: ZA013





## BUSH & BEACH SAFARI

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This nine day journey begins in Livingstone, at the largest curtain of water in the world, the mighty Victoria Falls. Then head on safari to South Luangwa National Park, where you will experience a wide variety and abundance of game and some of the most experienced guides in the Luangwa Valley. You will then finish up on the shores of Lake Malawi, where you will have the chance to relax in one of the most scenic parts of Southern Africa.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, regional flights and transfers  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of lodges and camps  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival, you will be met and transferred to Tongabezi Lodge where you will spend the next two nights. This evening take a sunset cruise on the Zambezi. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Today choose from many activities, including a sunrise boat trip, a guided walk, a picnic lunch, fishing, a cultural excursion and a tour of the Falls. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – LIVINGSTONE – SOUTH LUANGWA

Depart this morning by air to Mfuwe via Lusaka. On arrival, transfer to Shawa Luangwa Camp for a three night stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – 5 – SOUTH LUANGWA

Your days are spent exploring this part of the park with your professional guide on game drives and walking safaris. In between activities, you can relax in camp reading a book and enjoying the many sights and sounds of the bush. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – SOUTH LUANGWA – LAKE MALAWI

Return to Mfuwe by road for your onward flight via Lilongwe to Likoma Island in Lake Malawi. On arrival, transfer to Kaya Mawa for a three night stay in a lakeside paradise. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – 8 – LAKE MALAWI

Each day is yours to plan or simply take it as it comes. You can stay on the warm sand, head for the sparkling water, or even relax on your private deck all day. Enjoy a wide range of activities, including kayaking, sailing, paddle boarding, village walks or mountain biking. (BLD)

#### DAY 9 – LAKE MALAWI – LILONGWE

After breakfast, you will be transferred by air to Lilongwe Airport, where your safari ends. (B)



Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$10070

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: MW001







## MALAWI HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Malawi offers exceptional beauty and dramatic scenery that includes rocky outcrops, high mountains, plateaus and views across Lake Malawi, the third largest lake in Africa. This seven day safari ventures around Malawi's south. From game viewing in Majete, Malawi's only 'Big Five' reserve, cultural experiences around the Satemwa Tea Estate to searching for elephant on a boat safari in Liwonde National Park.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for transfers and game drives  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** Game lodges throughout  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 6 – LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK

Activities include open-vehicle game drives, guided walks and boat safaris. Explore the Shire River which affords an excellent opportunity for sightings of elephants and birdlife. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK – LILONGWE

After an early morning activity, transfer by road to Lilongwe and end of safari. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$6840

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: MW002

### DAY 1 – BLANTYRE – MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE

On arrival into Blantyre you will be met and transferred southwest to the Majete Wildlife Reserve. Majete is Malawi's only 'Big Five' reserve and one of Malawi's largest protected areas, covering over 70,000 hectares. Spend two nights at Mkulumadzi. (LD)

### DAY 2 – MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE

Mkulumadzi is set in a stunning location within Majete and offers a wide variety of activities from game drives, viewing animals from hides, cultural tours and guided bush walks. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – MAJETE WILDLIFE RESERVE – SATEMWA TEA ESTATE

Transfer by road to Huntingdon House, situated on the Satemwa Tea Estate, where you will spend the next two nights. Located on the slopes of Thyolo Mountain, this is a perfect hidden gem to explore. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – SATEMWA TEA ESTATE

Today will be spent exploring the surrounding area, including a tour of the tea factory, a guided bird walk, or perhaps a short hike to Dziwe la Nkhamba rock pool and falls. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – SATEMWA TEA ESTATE – LIWONDE NATIONAL PARK

Today your journey continues with a transfer by road to Liwonde National Park. Liwonde offers scenic game viewing, beautiful riverine surroundings and is considered one of the top birding locations in Southern Africa. Spend two nights at Mvuu Lodge. (BLD)



## LAKE MALAWI EXTENSION

5 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



What you will discover at Likoma Island will not just be romantic settings, crystal waters, and stunning views of the mountains of Mozambique, you will find big, beautiful smiles everywhere you turn. Kaya Mawa was hand built by the local and neighbouring village workers into stone and teak-framed thatched cottages within the granite headland. Each of the 11 rooms faces the lake with mahogany four-poster bed, shower and sunken stone bathtub. Every part of this luxurious stay is catered to comfort and gives back to its local community.

### DAY 1 – LILONGWE – LIKOMA ISLAND

You will be met on arrival at Lilongwe Airport and then transferred by light aircraft to Likoma Island. Spend the next four nights at Kaya Mawa, situated on the crystal-clear waters of Lake Malawi. (LD)

### DAY 2 – 4 – LIKOMA ISLAND

Set among fine golden sand, mango trees and ancient baobabs, Kaya Mawa reaps the spoils of a timeless seaside location. Relaxation is a key activity here, but not the only one. There are endless ways to make the most of this water wonderland with water-skiing, kayaking, sailing, fishing and fantastic diving to see the famed lake's plethora of freshwater fish species - more than any other lake in the world. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – LIKOMA ISLAND – LILONGWE

After breakfast and a morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Lilongwe. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 5 Days/4 Nights

From \$4295

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities and return light aircraft flights from Lilongwe.



Trip Code: MW003

**NOTE:** Daily departures (subject to flight schedules) based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.





# BOTSWANA

A water wonderland of wildlife and scenery, Botswana boasts the unique opportunity of observing wildlife whilst paddling through the Okavango Delta in wooden-hulled boats, or experiencing Africa's biggest herds of elephants, huge concentrations of buffalo and thousands of hippos residing around the Chobe River.

## HIGHLIGHTS

### OKAVANGO DELTA

The Delta is the largest inland delta system in the world and is a maze of lagoons and islands. It is home to an abundance of wildlife making it one of the most popular tourist attractions in the region.

### CHobe NATIONAL PARK

Some 11,700 square kilometres of the country's northern frontier is considered to have the largest concentration of elephants roaming within the boundaries of a proclaimed national park.

### MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Almost one third of the entire Delta is covered by the Moremi, a diverse eco-system consisting of riverine woodland, floodplains, wetlands and reed beds, mopane forest and dry savannah woodland.

### MAKGADIKGADI PANS

The large pans are the most visible remnants of a lake formed more than five million years ago. During the rainy season the 'thirstlands' are transformed, attracting a spectacular array of birds.







## DELTA & WILDLIFE ADVENTURE

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Explore the natural beauty and wildlife of Botswana on this overland tour. Your journey starts with the wonder of Victoria Falls before crossing into Botswana to enjoy an unforgettable sunset at Makgadikgadi pans, 'Big Five' game viewing in Moremi Game Reserve, boating, walks and mokoros in the pristine Okavango Delta, and game viewing along the Chobe River.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide throughout  
**Transportation** Mercedes sprinter and 4X4 safari vehicles  
**Accommodation** A combination of a hotel, a camp and lodges  
**Meals** 11 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 9 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-16 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled departures throughout the year

### DAY 1 – 2 – VICTORIA FALLS

Two free days to explore Victoria Falls at leisure and experience the many optional activities. Overnight Sprayview Hotel. (B)

### DAY 3 – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

Cross into Botswana with a visit to the Makgadikgadi Pans. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 4 – 5 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Continue to Maun and onwards to the edge of Moremi Game Reserve, one of Africa's finest areas for wildlife, for the next two nights. Days are spent enjoying morning and afternoon game drives. Overnight Gomoti River Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – MAUN

Return to Maun, where the afternoon is free for an optional scenic flight over the Okavango Delta (at own expense). Overnight Thamalakane River Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 7 – 8 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Drive around the Panhandle to the edge of the Okavango Delta for the next two nights. Enjoy mokoro and boat excursions in the back channels and game walks on the smaller islands in the area. Overnight Swamp Stop River Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 9 – CAPRIVI

Cross into Namibia to the Eastern side of the Caprivi Strip, where your lodge overlooks the flood plains of the Zambezi River. Overnight Zambezi Mubala Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 10 – 11 – KASANE – CHOBE RIVER

Return to Botswana for an overnight stay on the banks of the Chobe River. The first

afternoon is free for an optional game drive. Enjoy a morning game drive and a sunset cruise on the Chobe River the following day. Overnight Chobe Safari Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 12 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast, transfer to Kasane or Victoria Falls airport, where your tour ends. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights

From \$6575

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Price excludes park fees & activity payment of USD250 per person to be paid locally. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: BW001



## BOTSWANA WILDLIFE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



This 15 day overland journey from Maun comprises some of Botswana and Zimbabwe's most magnificent game reserves. Enjoy game viewing activities in Hwange National Park, Chobe and the Okavango Delta before the safari concludes at the world-famous spectacular Victoria Falls.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide throughout  
**Transportation** All-terrain minibus (or similar)  
**Accommodation** A combination of lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 14 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 11 dinners  
**Group Size** 4-12 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 1 – MAUN

On arrival, you will be met and transferred to Thamalakane River Lodge for briefing and overnight. (D)

### DAY 2 – 3 – OKAVANGO DELTA

After breakfast, drive to the western border of the Okavango Delta. Days are spent exploring this wilderness and network of water pathways in mokoros (traditional dug-out canoes) and on guided walks. Overnight Guma Lagoon Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – 6 – GREATER MOREMI AREA

Today head south via Maun to a private concession in the Greater Moremi Area for three nights at Mankwe Adventure Camp. Known for its large concentration of wildlife, explore this area and the famous Moremi Game Reserve in open 4X4 vehicles on your game drives. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – NATA

Travel east towards the Makgadikgadi Pans and onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (B)

### DAY 8 – 9 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue north to the Chobe National Park for game drives and a river cruise. Overnight Chobe Marina Lodge. (BD)

### DAY 10 – 12 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park, one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife, where you will enjoy two days of game viewing. Overnight Robins Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 13 – 14 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast drive to Victoria Falls where you will spend the day at leisure to relax or take one of the many optional activities on offer. Your second day includes a tour of the Falls and a sundowner cruise on the Zambezi River. Overnight at Shearwaters Explorers Village. (B)

### DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS

Depart by road to Victoria Falls Airport and end of safari. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 15 Days/14 Nights

From \$6995

**NOTE:** Price excludes park fees & activities pre-payment of AU\$680 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: BW002

Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





## UNDER CANVAS MOBILE SAFARI

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS — SMALL GROUP TOUR



Get close to nature and explore Botswana on a mobile safari, led by expert guides through remote, untouched wilderness. Stay in spacious 4x3m Sahara-style tents with ensuite bathrooms, bucket showers, and a covered veranda. Travel across diverse regions like Moremi, Mababe, and Chobe, experiencing the raw beauty of Botswana in comfort and style.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout  
**Transportation** Open-sided 4X4 safari vehicle, light aircraft transfer from Maun  
**Accommodation** Sahara style tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and ensuite with bucket shower  
**Meals** 9 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 9 dinners plus local drinks on safari  
**Group Size** 4-7 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year



### DAY 1 – MAUN – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Fly by light aircraft from Maun to Xakanaxa to meet your guide and transfer to your mobile camp, set up in the heart of Moremi Game Reserve. This evening, embark on your first game drive. (LD)

### DAY 2 – 3 – MOREMI

Explore Moremi's diverse landscapes, home to wild dog, buffalo, lions, and elephants. Enjoy morning and afternoon game drives to discover its diverse wildlife and birdlife. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – 6 – MABABE

Journey to Mababe, where your mobile camp is set up in a pristine wilderness. Along the way, enjoy a mokoro excursion through the tranquil waters of the Khwai and Mbudi channels. Spend the next three days exploring game-filled plains and wetlands on morning and afternoon game drives. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – 9 – CENTRAL CHOBE

Continue north to the Central Chobe region, where the landscape becomes drier and more rugged. Journey through the Magwike Sand Ridge and Mababe Depression, a rich area for game. Enjoy game drives along the Chobe River, home to large herds of elephants and abundant wildlife. (BLD)

### DAY 10 – CHOBE RIVER

Leave Central Chobe early and travel along the Chobe River to Kasane, where you will stop for a picnic lunch. In the afternoon, enjoy a relaxing boat cruise, after which your safari will come to an end. (BL)

Per Person Twin Share - 10 Days/9 Nights

From \$7245

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year.



Trip Code: BW003

## SAFARI AUTHENTIC

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS — SMALL GROUP TOUR



Venture into Botswana on a mobile camping safari staying in Meru style walk-in tents at wilderness campsites. Discover Botswana's famous Okavango Delta, the largest inland delta system in the world, and explore the Moremi Game Reserve on game drives. Travelling in 4X4 safari vehicles, you will be expertly guided through the African bushveld.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide. Cook and camp assistants throughout  
**Transportation** Open-sided 4X4 safari vehicle and light aircraft transfer from Maun  
**Accommodation** Meru style tents with camp bed, mattress, full linen, pillow and ensuite with bucket shower  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks  
**Group Size** 2-12 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 7 – 8 – SAVUTI – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Continue to the Chobe region of the park and spend two nights in a wilderness campsite. Explore the surrounding floodplains on game drives and enjoy a boat cruise on the Chobe River. (BLD)

### DAY 9 – KASANE

After breakfast and an early morning activity, transfer to Kasane and end of safari. (B)

Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$5945

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year.



Trip Code: BW004







© GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION

# RIVER AND DELTA WILDERNESS SAFARI

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This nine day safari takes you deep into Botswana's water-rich ecosystems. Cruise along the Chobe River, famous for its large elephant herds and abundant game and journey through the Okavango Delta's expansive network of channels and islands, home to diverse wildlife and birdlife. Glide in a mokoro along tranquil waterways or head out on a game drive across the plains to encounter Botswana's iconic wildlife. With skilled guides at your side, each day brings a closer connection to nature.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft transfers
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and a camp
- Meals** 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

## DAY 9 – MAUN

After breakfast, fly by light aircraft to Maun, where your safari ends. (B)

**Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights**

From \$9590

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: BW005

## DAY 1 – KASANE – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Upon arrival at Kasane Airport, transfer to Chobe Game Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River for a two night stay. After lunch, begin your safari with an afternoon boat cruise or game drive. (LD)

## DAY 2 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Spend the day exploring the Chobe River area on game drives and river cruises, known for remarkable wildlife encounters and thriving birdlife. (BLD)

## DAYS 3 – 5 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Fly by light aircraft to Xugana Island Lodge in a remote Delta location for a three night stay. Drift down the winding channels by mokoro, explore by boat, and join guided walks across the island. The camp's secluded setting adds a real sense of discovery as you explore the pristine wilderness. (BLD)

## DAYS 6 – 8 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Transfer to Camp Moremi, nestled in Moremi's wildlife-rich floodplains. Here, you will have the chance to experience both the mopane woodlands and waterways on game drives and boat excursions, with opportunities to observe a variety of wildlife along the way. (BLD)



# BOTSWANA UNCOVERED

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience a true Botswana safari with Kwando Safaris, not just about the wildlife and décor in camp, but equally about the people and culture. Exclusive concession areas offer some of the most consistent high quality game viewing in the country, and each spectacular camp is set in a unique and diverse wildlife destination.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft transfers
- Accommodation** A combination of intimate tented camps
- Meals** 6 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

## DAY 5 – 6 – KWANDO / LINYANTI

Enjoy scheduled activities including open-vehicle day and night game drives and seasonal boat cruises on the river that provide excellent opportunities for birding and fishing. (BLD)

## DAY 7 – KWANDO / LINYANTI – KASANE

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Kasane Airport and end of safari. (B)

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$12795

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: BW006

## DAY 1 – MAUN – OKAVANGO DELTA

On arrival into Maun you will be met and transferred by light aircraft to Splash Camp in the heart of the Okavango Delta and spend three nights here game viewing. The concession shares a water boundary with the famous Moremi Game Reserve and its unique location boasts both permanent water, seasonal flood plains and extensive dry bush wilderness. (D)

## DAY 2 – 3 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning and afternoon scheduled activities. Surrounded by permanent water channels and secret islands, this area offers the perfect delta experience, and is considered to be amongst the best in Botswana for game viewing and activities. (BLD)

## DAY 4 – OKAVANGO DELTA – KWANDO / LINYANTI

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Lagoon Camp in the Kwando/Linyanti region for three nights. This area offers exclusive access to one of the most remote and unexplored wildlife strongholds left in Botswana. (BLD)







## HIGHLIGHTS WITH KER & DOWNEY BOTSWANA

6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This well established safari company, founded in 1945, offers a traditional safari experience within northern Botswana. Ker & Downey Botswana are committed to providing guests with the highest quality wildlife and adventure safari experience, whilst preserving the delicate environment and natural beauty of Botswana. This fly-in safari combines a perfect blend of experiences, from the remoteness and tranquility of the Okavango Delta together with the game rich Moremi Game Reserve.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of qualified guides at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft transfers  
**Excursions** Scheduled activities including park fees  
**Accommodation** Luxury tented camps  
**Meals** 5 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 5 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights

From \$7335

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. This safari can start or end in Kasane as an optional add-on to include Chobe or Victoria Falls.



Trip Code: BW007

### DAY 1 – MAUN – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Fly from Maun by light aircraft to Okuti Camp, a delightful camp situated on the banks of the Xakanaxa Lagoon within the world renowned Moremi Game Reserve, Okuti accommodates only 18 guests in large beautifully appointed ensuite rooms. Overnight at Okuti. (LD)

### DAY 2 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE

Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities including game drives and boating along the waterways. The Moremi Game Reserve is an excellent year round game viewing area. Overnight at Okuti. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – MOREMI GAME RESERVE - OKAVANGO DELTA

After an early morning game drive and breakfast transfer by light aircraft to Kanana Camp, set on the remote banks of the Xudum River on a private concession in the southwest Okavango Delta. After lunch enjoy an afternoon game activity. Accommodation is in eight spacious, ensuite tents raised on teak decks. Overnight at Kanana Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – 5 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy morning, afternoon and evening game activities. Kanana Camp offers a wide variety of activities from open 4X4 game drives, to tranquil mokoro rides, fishing boating (water levels permitting) and guided walks. Overnight at Kanana Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 6 - OKAVANGO DELTA - MAUN

After breakfast and morning activity transfer by light aircraft to Maun and end of safari. (B)







# INTIMATE BOTSWANA & ZIMBABWE

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Encounter the highlights of Botswana and Zimbabwe on this small group safari with a maximum of 12 passengers. With some of the world's greatest wildlife, Botswana and Zimbabwe are perfect partners for a safari. Enjoy your guides expertise and knowledge of both countries, and get to explore two of Southern Africa's most enigmatic countries. Witness the iconic Victoria Falls, the famous Chobe National Park, experience rhino tracking in Matobo and relax on a houseboat on Lake Kariba, the world's largest man-made lake.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide
- Transportation** All-terrain minibus (or similar) on safari, houseboat on Lake Kariba
- Excursions** As detailed
- Accommodation** A combination of hotels, lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 14 breakfasts, 10 lunches and 10 dinners
- Group Size** 4-12 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

### DAY 1 – VICTORIA FALLS

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Shearwater Explorers Village for briefing and overnight.

### DAY 2 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast take a guided tour of the Falls. Later cross the border into Botswana and spend two nights at Cresta Mowana Safari Resort on the banks of the Chobe River. Chobe is famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and abundance of wildlife and birdlife. This afternoon is at leisure. (B)

### DAY 3 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a morning game drive in Chobe National Park. Later this afternoon take a boat cruise on the Chobe River. Here you can watch a variety of species that are drawn to this permanent water source. (B)

### DAY 4 – 5 – HWANGE NATIONAL PARK

Cross into Zimbabwe and travel to Hwange National Park for two nights at Nantwich Lodge. Hwange is one of Africa's finest havens for wildlife and is home to great herds of elephant, buffalo, and zebra and has a large concentration of giraffe. It is also home to many predators and endangered species plus varied birdlife. Enjoy two days exploring this vast wilderness on game drives. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – 7 – LAKE KARIBA

Today head to the Milibizi area of Lake Kariba, where you will board the luxury Sovereign Houseboat for a relaxing two night trip. Your voyage on Lake Kariba, the world's largest man-made lake, takes you to the Masuna River for afternoon activities. The following morning choose from fishing, guided walks or game viewing. (BLD)



### DAY 8 – 9 – MATOBO NATIONAL PARK

After a final morning activity on Lake Kariba, disembark your houseboat and travel southwards to the majestic Matobo National Park. The Matobo region has been classified as a UNESCO World Heritage site and is home to a profusion of wildlife, including a high population of black and white rhino. The next day is spent in the national park, tracking rhino spoor by vehicle and foot. In the afternoon explore the scenery and wildlife of the park on game drives, ending with a visit to the gravesite of Cecil Rhodes. Overnight at Shashani Matobo Hills Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 10 – NATA

Depart Matobo Hills and drive through the savannahs of southern Matabeleland enroute to Botswana. In the afternoon visit the Nata Bird Sanctuary and continue onto Nata. Overnight Nata Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 11 – NATA – MAKGADIKGADI PANS

Travel by road onto the area of the Makgadikgadi Pans where you will embark on an expedition to Ntwetwe Pan to encounter some of Botswana's distinctive landscapes and extraordinary creatures. Later this afternoon take a guided walk through an impressive baobab grove. Overnight at Planet Baobab. (BLD)

### DAY 12 – MAUN

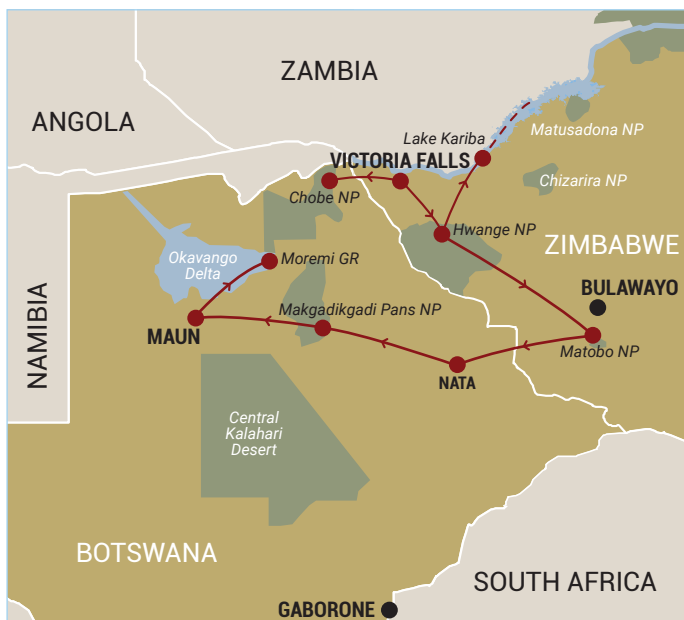
Today arrive in Maun, a bustling safari town which serves as the gateway to the Okavango Delta. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Thamalakane River Lodge. (B)

### DAY 13 – 14 – GREATER MOREMI AREA

This morning enjoy a mokoro trip through the vegetation of the Okavango Delta discovering a variety of birds and wildlife. After lunch, drive to a private concession in the Greater Moremi Area for two nights at Mankwe Tented Retreat. In the evening experience a night game drive in the concession. The next day head into the famous Moremi Game Reserve, known as one of the most beautiful and varied reserves in Africa with an unprecedented concentration of wildlife. (BLD)

### DAY 15 – MAUN

After breakfast transfer to Maun and end of safari. (B)



**Per Person Twin Share - 15 Days/14 Nights**

From \$9790

**NOTE:** Price excludes park fees & activities pre-payment of AU\$490 per person. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: BW008





## WILD BOTSWANA

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Natural Selection is a collection of owner-operated safari camps and lodges united by the common aim of providing guests with unique and exceptional safari experiences and being a part of the conservation solution for Africa's wildlife. This seven day safari includes time in the Khwai Private Reserve, combining a stay at Sable Alley and the charmingly rustic yet perfectly stylish Skybeds, located deep within the reserve and journeys to the northern fringes of the famed Okavango Delta. This exhilarating adventure will allow you to truly experience the wilds of Botswana.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft transfers  
**Accommodation** A combination of tented camps and a skybed  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – MAUN – KHWAI

Transfer by light aircraft from Maun to Sable Alley in the Khwai Private Reserve where you will spend the next two nights. Situated on the banks of a lily-covered lagoon, Sable Alley offers bright and beautiful luxury amid the game-rich floodplains of Khwai. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – KHWAI

The range of diverse habitats in Khwai affords an array of wildlife. Enjoy game viewing with expert guides on day and night drives and by mokoro (traditional dug-out canoes). (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – KHWAI

Transfer by road to Sable Alley Skybeds located deep within the reserve. Each of the 'rooms' is a three-storey raised platform, overlooking the wildlife-spotted plains. Spend the night completely open to the stars - a truly unique way to spend time in the bush. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – KHWAI – OKAVANGO DELTA

Depart by light aircraft to Duke's Camp where you will spend the next three nights. This stylish safari outpost is surrounded by a matrix of floodplains, woodlands and channels. (BLD)



#### DAY 5 – 6 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Enjoy exhilarating game viewing activities in this iconic delta landscape, including viewing the wildlife at eye level by boat through the myriad of waterways. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – OKAVANGO DELTA – MAUN

After an early morning activity depart by light aircraft to Maun and end of safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$12630

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year.



Trip Code: BW009

## BOTSWANA UNTAMED

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Journey into the untamed wilderness of Botswana with African Bush Camps. Visit the endless vistas of the Linyanti marsh, in a private concession bordering the Chobe National Park, and the Khwai River with its floodplains adjacent to the Moremi Game Reserve. Set in one of the remotest parts of Botswana, you will experience a magnificent area with big buffalo herds during the dry season and regular close encounters of unique wildlife species. It satisfies the avid bird watcher and offers outstanding game viewing opportunities.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property  
**Transportation** Safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft transfers  
**Accommodation** A combination of tented camps  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – MAUN – LINYANTI

Transfer by light aircraft from Maun to Linyanti Airstrip, followed by a helicopter transfer (shared) to Linyanti Bush Camp. This small and intimate 12-bedded tented camp sits on the banks of the Linyanti marshes in a private reserve, bordering the western boundary of Chobe in the Chobe Enclave. Spend three nights at Linyanti Bush Camp. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – 3 – LINYANTI

Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities in the private concession. This camp provides the perfect atmosphere for an authentic and wild safari experience. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – LINYANTI – KHWAI

After an early morning activity and breakfast, transfer by light aircraft to Khwai Leadwood, an elegantly designed camp with just six luxury tents. Tucked under trees on the edge of the Khwai River, this camp is set within a private community run concession. Spend three nights at Khwai Leadwood. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – 6 – KHWAI

Enjoy scheduled activities including open-vehicle day and night game drives, walking safaris and mokoro safaris (water level permitting) on the river in search



of Africa's biggest attractions including lion, cheetah, leopard, wild dog, elephant, buffalo, hippo and giraffe. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – KHWAI – MAUN

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft back to Maun Airport and end of safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$8925

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.



Trip Code: BW010





©WILDERNESS SAFARIS

# SOUL SAFARI ESCAPE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This luxury safari combines world-class accommodation with the natural wonder of Victoria Falls, the famous Chobe National Park, and the largest inland delta in the world, the Okavango Delta. Your journey begins with two nights at Sussi & Chuma Lodge, located just a short drive away from the world famous Victoria Falls. From Livingstone, continue to Chobe Chilwero, a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush and offering fabulous views of the Chobe River where you will stay for two nights, before flying into the Okavango Delta where your safari will conclude with three nights at the intimate Stanley's Camp which offers some of the best game viewing in the Okavango.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified guide at each property
- Transportation** Scheduled road transfers, safari vehicle for game drives, light aircraft transfers
- Accommodation** A combination of lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus premium drinks
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – LIVINGSTONE

On arrival into Livingstone you will be met and transferred to Sussi & Chuma for a two night stay. Each luxury treehouse is built into the canopy of majestic ebony trees lining the river bank. The air-conditioned rooms all with their own private viewing deck boast superb views over the Zambezi. This afternoon take a guided tour of the Falls. (LD)

### DAY 2 – LIVINGSTONE

Enjoy one of the many activities available at Sussi & Chuma including a sundowner cruise, game drives, walking safaris and fishing. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – LIVINGSTONE – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Today depart for Chobe, crossing the border into Zimbabwe and on to Botswana for a two night stay at Chobe Chilwero, a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush. Chilwero sits above the Chobe River and offers unparalleled panoramic views across the islands and floodplains as far as Namibia. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Spend time today exploring Chobe, home to the world's largest population of elephants, or simply relax by the pool and enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge is known for. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – CHOBE – OKAVANGO DELTA

After an early morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to the Okavango Delta where you will spend three nights at the intimate Stanley's Camp. This traditional safari camp has a large lounge and dining area with incredible views over the floodplains of the Okavango Delta. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – 7 – OKAVANGO DELTA

Stanley's Camp offers some of the best game viewing in the Okavango, including the rare and elusive wild dog. Enjoy morning and afternoon game activities including game drives, mokoro excursions along the waterways and bush dinners. (BLD)



### DAY 8 – OKAVANGO DELTA - MAUN

After breakfast and morning activity, transfer by light aircraft to Maun. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$9135

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Why not extend your safari for great savings? Contact us for further details.



Trip Code: BW011

## BAINES' LODGE & CHIEF'S CAMP

Why not consider upgrading your experience in the Delta? Situated on a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve, the small and intimate Baines' Lodge offers superb viewing of animal and bird species, by land and by water. Chief's Camp is located on Chief's Island in the Mombo Concession, an area known as the 'predator capital of Africa'. Following extensive rebuilds, Baines' and Chief's are rated as some of the top safari camps in Botswana.







## PRIVATE LODGES & CAMPS

Conceived with the discerning traveller in mind, these camps are unique properties in areas of outstanding natural beauty that have been designed to operate on an environmentally sustainable basis, far from civilisation, but also far from rustic. With both land and water based activities available, visitors get closer to animals in their natural habitat.



### MOREMI CROSSING



On a palm-fringed island on Moremi's game rich seasonal floodplains lies Moremi Crossing, a beautiful safari camp combining luxury with simplicity. This eco-friendly development features the latest in solar and waste disposal technology. Accommodation consists of 16 spacious tents on raised decks, each with a private veranda overlooking Chief's Island. The main area comprises a large open plan deck with a spectacular view over the Boro River. Explore the Okavango Delta on a game drive, or guided bush walk, or you can simply sit back and enjoy the scenery from a traditional 'mokoro' canoe.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$3485

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW012



### POM POM



The camp is located on Pom Pom Island in a private concession situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta and on the head waters of the Xudum river system. The area lies on the western boundary of the Moremi Game Reserve and offers superb Okavango scenery and a true Okavango wilderness experience. The main building is attractively designed, constructed of thatch and canvas and comprises of a lounge, dining, bar and pool areas. The nine tented rooms, in true traditional safari style, are uniquely positioned under the shade of the surrounding trees with overlooking views of the Pom Pom lagoon. The camp's idyllic setting offers both land and seasonal water based activities.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$3995

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW013



### RRA DINARE



Rra Dinare is located in a private concession, adjacent to Moremi Game Reserve on the south eastern side of the Delta. Overlooking the Gomoti River floodplains, **Rra Dinare** consists of eight tents in addition to the nine tents of **Mma Dinare**, positioned on the Gomoti River. Each spacious ensuite tent consists of a private lounge area with secluded verandas. Central areas allow guests to relax and enjoy the natural surroundings, whilst the swimming pool and curio shop at each camp complete a luxurious and relaxed feel. Activities include game drives, walking safaris as well as mokoro safaris. The camps offer the perfect setting for a wild safari experience.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$3395

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return Maun Airport road transfers and park fees.



Trip Code: BW014

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





### MACHABA CAMP



Machaba Camp is situated in the game rich Khwai area of the Okavango Delta. All 10 luxury tents sit along the Khwai River, overlooking the famous Moremi Game Reserve. Designed in the classic 1950's style, with luxury safari tents, ensuite bathrooms and living areas, and romantic outdoor showers, it is independently owned and managed, offering great value for money and a unique classical safari experience. The camp offers a swimming pool, main tented lounge and library. Located on the same island and offering a more intimate experience, **Little Machaba** has just four luxury safari tents. **Gomoti Plains Camp** and **Gomoti Private Camp** are situated on the Gomoti River system, and **Kiri Camp** is situated on the Kiri River system. Gomoti and Kiri Camps, each with 10 luxury tents, offer classical comfort and amazing wildlife.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights

From \$3895

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW015



### KADIZORA CAMP



Situated on a small peninsula, Kadizora Camp lies in an extensive private concession in the northeastern Okavango Delta. The camp commands uninterrupted panoramic vistas and sits only a small distance from one of the Okavango's many channels, which in turn connect to a network of small lagoons. Each of the 12 standard and luxury tents are surrounded by sophisticated furnishing which provides a comfortable and tranquil environment between exciting safari experiences. In addition to open-vehicle and walking safaris, mokoro excursions provide the ideal position from which to explore the endless flow of rivers and tributaries, permitting close encounters with an abundance of bird and wildlife.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights

From \$3225

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW016



### SAVUTE SAFARI LODGE



Savute Safari Lodge offers a moderately intimate experience with just 24 guests in 11 thatched chalets and one family room. Each chalet features a private deck, ensuite facilities, and a combined bedroom and lounge area, designed in neutral tones to blend with the surroundings. The lodge provides a shaded viewing deck, outdoor dining area, and a swimming pool, perfect for watching wildlife, including resident elephants, at the nearby channel. Activities include game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, often incorporating a visit to the Savute Marsh to witness the historic presence of the Savute Channel, surrounded by diverse wildlife.

#### Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights

From \$3860

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun, and park fees.



Trip Code: BW017



**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





©WILDLIFE SAFARIS



**SELINDA EXPLORERS CAMP**



Poised in a remote location on the famous Selinda Spillway, the camp offers four custom-designed, expansive walk-in tents. In keeping with a traditional safari, the ensuite bathroom is under the stars. Stylishly decorated with camping-style furniture, decanters of cognac and Persian rugs, the décor will transport guests back to an era of pioneers, with a modern twist. As a romantic touch, brass hipbaths can be portered to a nearby sand bank and personal hammocks adorn each veranda. Activities concentrate on getting back to nature with guided walking and canoeing (seasonal) a focus, together with day and night game drives on offer.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$4365

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW018



**VUMBURA PLAINS**



A luxury camp situated in the northern part of the Delta, it comprises two separate satellite camps, each with its own raised dining, lounge and bar area tucked beneath a canopy of shady, indigenous trees. Each of the 14 suites has a large bedroom, sunken lounge with cushions, 'sala' – a place from which to watch the passing parade of wildlife, ensuite facilities, with outdoor shower, private deck and plunge pool. The camp offers both land and water activities providing an excellent all-round experience. Situated on a small island in the same concession is **Little Vumbura**, a beautiful six-roomed tented camp overlooking the floodplains.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$7885

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW019



**ZARAFA CAMP**



Zarafa Camp is an exceptionally intimate, luxurious four-tented suite camp located in the private Selinda Reserve, set in a pristine, wildlife-rich area. As one of Botswana's only three Relais & Châteaux properties, it strikes the perfect balance between fine-dining, luxury, and responsible tourism. Designed by Derek and Beverley Joubert, founders of Great Plains Conservation, the camp reflects their unwavering commitment to wildlife and conservation. Sustainable design elements, such as a solar farm and bio-gas plants, showcase the camp's dedication to preserving the environment, creating an exceptional wildlife experience in an extraordinary setting.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$7295

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW020

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





## CENTRAL KALAHARI & MAKGADIKGADI

In contrast to the lush waterways of the Okavango Delta and the ever-flowing Chobe River, the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and Makgadikgadi Pans National Park offer a completely unique experience. Whether exploring Deception Valley or walking with bushmen in the Central Kalahari to visiting Chapman's Baobab, quad biking or interacting with habituated meerkats in the Makgadikgadi, this dramatic region of Botswana is the perfect compliment to Botswana's water wonderland.



**EVOLVE BACK GHAM DHAO LODGE**



Located on the northern border of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Evolve Back Gham Dhao Lodge offers a classic and relaxed African safari. Each of the 10 solar-powered tents is furnished in subtle earth tones and dark woods in a contemporary African theme. A choice of morning, afternoon and night drives are on offer to explore this beautiful desert area. Or, explore the surrounding area on foot, led by our resident San People. After a full day of activities, enjoy a drive to the elevated stargazing deck, where on a clear night, the Kalahari sky comes alive.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3355

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun.



Trip Code: BW021



**MENO A KWENA TENTED CAMP**



Overlooking the scenic Boteti River, Meno A Kwena meaning 'teeth of the crocodile' offers guests a rustic and traditional safari experience. With spacious and comfortable tents, the focus is on attention to detail, service and sharing a passion for wildlife. The 10 tents feature ensuite flush toilets and are hidden amongst the natural vegetation with full views of the Boteti River. Activities include game drives, bushman guided walks, a floating wildlife viewing hide, or simply relaxing in the plunge pool from where you may spot elephants and other wildlife.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2835

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, return road transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW022



**CAMP KALAHARI**



A relaxed, family-friendly safari camp ideal for those seeking fun and adventure, Camp Kalahari offers a warm welcome. Bordering the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, the camp is an eclectic mix of original African furniture and textiles paired with colonial antiques. Fresh and tasty home-style meals are elegantly presented and served in the dining area. Activities to choose from include a visit to the habituated meerkats, walking with bushmen, game drives and a visit to Chapman's Baobab. During the dry season it is possible to quad bike across the lunar expanse of the pans.

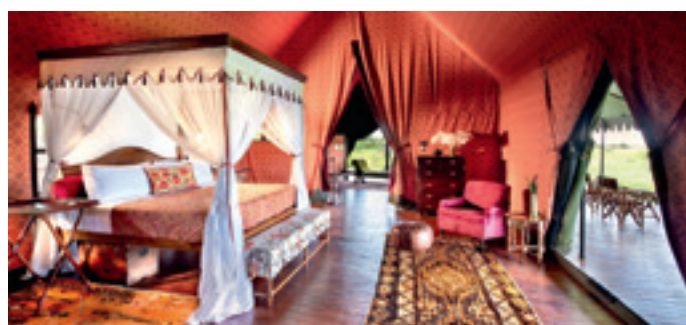
**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4930

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW023



**JACK'S CAMP**



Jack's Camp is an oasis of comfort with a sophisticated 1940's safari styling, an experience completely different to any other. The camp consists of nine spacious tents, with ensuite bathrooms featuring indoor and outdoor showers. The Mess tent houses a library, antique pool table and a well stocked drinks chest. There is also a swimming pool shaded by a pavilion-style tent. Jack's Camp boasts a complete desert safari experience with activities including bushman tracking, a visit to Chapman's Baobab, quad biking and the opportunity to get up-close and personal with meerkats.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$9325

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities and return light aircraft transfers from Maun and park fees.



Trip Code: BW024

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.





# CHOBE NATIONAL PARK



**CHOBE BAKWENA LODGE**



Chobe Bakwena Lodge is an intimate, privately owned eco-lodge on the banks of the Chobe River. Built around both ecological and traditional African principles, the lodge offers 15 beautiful, river view and treetop chalets, each designed and decorated in a manner befitting the environment. Activities are focused on land and water based safaris such as game drives and boat cruises. A host of other activities are also on offer from fishing trips to guided village and bicycle tours or even a sundowner cruise.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2020



Trip Code: BW025

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



**MUCHENJE SAFARI LODGE**



Muchenje is found in a stunning location on the western side of Chobe National Park, offering a unique wilderness experience and no crowds. Privately owned and managed, it has a personalised and relaxed ambiance for a maximum of 22 guests. Each of the stone-built, thatched cottages is situated on the escarpment with private, panoramic views of the river and floodplain. Safari activities include game drives in open 4X4 vehicles, bush walks, Chobe River cruise with picnic lunch, and cultural visits to a local village and school.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$1830



Trip Code: BW026

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



**CHOBE GAME LODGE**



Set on the banks of the Chobe River overlooking the floodplains, Chobe Game Lodge is the only permanent lodge situated within the Chobe National Park itself, which is home to the highest elephant concentration in Africa. All 44 luxury rooms and suites are river facing with a private terrace or balcony. They are furnished with air-conditioning, overhead fans and a complimentary personal bar. Safari activities include game drives, mid-morning and sunset boat cruises along the Chobe River with the only all-female guide team in Africa.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2470



Trip Code: BW027

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



**NGOMA SAFARI LODGE**



A luxuriously rustic bush property, Ngoma is situated within the Chobe Forest Reserve bordering the Chobe National Park, with panoramic views overlooking the Chobe River and Caprivi floodplains. The eight spacious, river facing suites have external living areas, bath, indoor and outdoor showers, overhead fans, air-conditioning, and an open lounge. As the lodge is in the Chobe Forest Reserve, activities include guided walks, day and night game drives and a full day activity that includes cruising on the river and game drives within the national park.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2625



Trip Code: BW028

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



**CHOBE ELEPHANT CAMP**



Chobe Elephant Camp is an eco-friendly lodge perched above the Chobe River, featuring 14 twin rooms and two family rooms, each with panoramic views. Built with sustainable materials, the camp blends seamlessly into its surroundings. Guests can explore the wildlife-rich area through game drives, nature walks, and sunset cruises on the river. The camp's tranquil setting, along with the focus on responsible tourism, provides the perfect setting to enjoy everything Chobe has to offer.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$1475



Trip Code: BW029

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, game activities, park fees and road transfers from Kasane.



**CHOBE CHILWERO**



Chobe Chilwero is a luxurious riverside retreat in the heart of the bush, where guests can relax in the pool, unwind with a pampering session in the spa or enjoy the gourmet food that the lodge has become known for. The main area commands fabulous views over the Chobe River which borders Chobe National Park to the north. The 14 thatched cottages and one pool suite have their own private garden and also feature a freestanding bath with indoor and outdoor shower.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2650



Trip Code: BW030

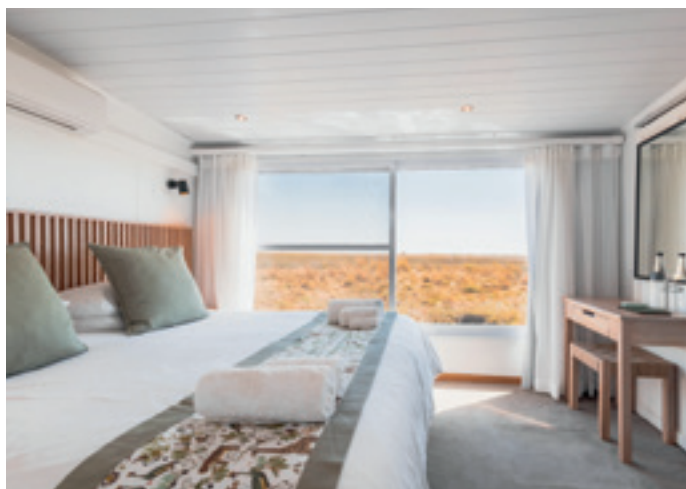
**INCLUDED:** All meals, premium drinks, laundry, game activities, park fees and road transfers from Kasane.

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Seasonal supplements apply. Solo traveller price on request.



## CHOBE RIVER CRUISING

Located on the great Chobe River, conveniently close to Kasane, the Zambezi Queen Collection comprises of the elegant Zambezi Queen and her three Chobe Princesses. Step onboard and experience the spirit and adventure of a bygone era, exquisitely captured in a contemporary African setting. Explore up to 50 kilometres of the remote Zambezi and Chobe riverine eco-systems. Enjoy unobstructed views as you cruise under the wide blue sky; gliding past elephant, buffalo, hippo and more in this incredible region that's home to one of the greatest concentrations of animal and bird species in Africa.



### CHOBE PRINCESSES



There are three 18-metre Chobe Princesses: one 5-suite vessel and two 4-suite vessels. Beautifully decorated in contemporary style, these suites make the most of their unbeatable river setting with large sliding windows giving you your own private view of the ever-changing landscapes before you. Located on the lower deck, the bedrooms are all ensuite. Climbing the stairs you reach the upper entertainment deck, where a spacious lounge and bar area encourages you to take time out and enjoy the incredible African vistas. There's a plunge pool for refreshing dips and a relaxed open-air dining area. Days are highly flexible with the freedom to partake in whichever excursions or activities interest you.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1890

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, scheduled activities, park fees and return transfers from Kasane.



Trip Code: BW031

### DAY 1 – KASANE – CHOBE RIVER

Transfer by road from Kasane where Botswana customs are cleared. Continue by boat to Impalila Island in order to clear Namibian immigration before boarding your houseboat. (LD)

### DAY 2 – CHOBE RIVER

Enjoy an incredible African experience – the rivers, wildlife, fishing and sunsets as your days are spent exploring the waterways of the eastern Caprivi. Being on the river allows you to get close to the large variety of game including elephant, buffalo, giraffe, kudu, waterbuck and the shy Chobe bushbuck. Large troops of baboons are also on hand to provide plenty of entertainment with their riverside antics. Within the river itself, there are numerous hippos and crocodiles to add to the unending display of profuse wildlife that this region offers. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – CHOBE RIVER – KASANE

Transfer by boat to Kasane Immigration clearing Namibian customs and immigration enroute. Continue by road to Kasane where your safari ends. (B)



### ZAMBEZI QUEEN



Located along the banks of the Chobe River between Namibia and Botswana, the 42-metre Zambezi Queen is the five star flagship of the collection. The lower and upper decks of the vessel incorporate 14 suites each with their own private balcony. Luxurious living areas open-out onto the expansive viewing deck and relaxing pool area. The opulent upper deck with its air-conditioned dining and leisure areas offers the best views of the river and its abundant wildlife. Easily manoeuvrable tender boats get you up close to wildlife and birds at the water's edge. You can set off on a photographic safari, go tiger fishing, visit a local village or simply make the most of your stylish surroundings onboard.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2515

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, scheduled activities, park fees and return transfers from Kasane.



Trip Code: BW032

**NOTE:** Scheduled departures. Three night cruise options available. Prices based on Standard Cabin (Chobe Princess) / Standard Suite (Zambezi Queen).



# NAMIBIA

Namibia, a country of vast open spaces and contrasts, enthrals travellers with its landscapes, wildlife and culture. Travel from the world famous Sossusvlei situated in the oldest desert in the world, to the rolling savannah of the central plateau and Etosha National Park. Namibia averages 300 days of sunshine a year with a climate typical of a semi-desert country where droughts are a regular occurrence.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Etosha National Park was proclaimed as Namibia's first conservation area in 1907, and is one of the largest game reserves in Africa.

### SOSSUSVLEI

Home to towering sand dunes with their colours ranging from pale apricot to brick orange and deep red, contrasting vividly with the white clay pan.

### FISH RIVER CANYON

The Fish River Canyon is the second largest canyon in the world. It is set in a harsh stony plain inhabited by drought resistant flora and fauna.

### SKELETON COAST PARK

The attraction of this remote area is brought about by the untouched landscapes of windswept dunes, rugged canyon walls, mountain ranges and forlorn shipwrecks.





©GRAHAM WERNER

# HIGHLIGHTS OF NAMIBIA

11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Travel by road and discover this magnificent and memorable destination during a 'True African Safari'. The highlights include climbing some of the world's highest freestanding sand dunes, sea-kayaking with seals and dolphins on the Skeleton Coast, tracking desert adapted elephants, staying in Africa's fourth largest national park, visiting the UNESCO World Heritage site at Twyfelfontein and remote Himba settlements, game viewing in Etosha National Park, and experiencing the world renowned AfriCat Foundation.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking safari guide
- Transportation** Air-conditioned safari vehicle
- Excursions** As detailed, including park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of guesthouses, lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 8 dinners plus bottled water on safari vehicle
- Group Size** 1-7 passengers
- Departs** Scheduled guaranteed small group departures throughout the year

## Per Person Twin Share - 11 Days/10 Nights

From \$8595

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: NA001

### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

Arrive into Windhoek and transfer to Galton House for an overnight stay.

### DAY 2 – WINDHOEK – NAMIB NAUKLUFT NATIONAL PARK

This morning depart Windhoek and travel southwest through the scenic Khomas Highlands into the Namib Desert with a picnic lunch enroute. Spend two nights at Dead Valley Lodge with visits to the Sesriem Canyon and Sossusvlei. The lodge is situated within the Namib Naukluft National Park, providing a panoramic view of the Namib Desert with towering red dunes, rugged mountain ranges and arid desert savannahs. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – SOSSUSVLEI

An early morning start to capture this awesome landscape and explore the dune fields, enjoy a picnic brunch. Afternoon is at leisure after an exhilarating morning in the dunes. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – SWAKOPMUND

The fascinating drive northwest today takes in the ever-changing landscapes of the Gaub and Kuiseb canyons. Meet the coast at Walvis Bay and arrive into the historic town of Swakopmund where you will spend two nights at The Delight. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – SWAKOPMUND

Today either enjoy a kayaking adventure or motorised boat trip within the outer lagoon of Walvis Bay, an ideal way of seeing Cape fur seals, dolphins, pelicans and flamingos. Afternoon is at leisure. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – DAMARALAND

The journey continues north into the wonderful region of Damaraland. Pass the Brandberg, Namibia's highest mountain, in one of the least populated and geologically diverse areas in Africa. The harsh, rocky environment is home to the desert adapted elephant. Spend two nights at Camp Kipwe, nestled amongst giant granite boulders. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – DAMARALAND

Spend the day on an exciting 4X4 excursion in this remarkable region in search of wildlife, a visit to Twyfelfontein and other nearby attractions, and a guided walk. (BLD)

### DAY 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today you set off on your journey to the Ongava Game Reserve, situated on the southern border of Etosha National Park. Arrive in time for an afternoon game drive on the Ongava Game Reserve. Spend the night at Ongava Tented Camp (or similar). (BLD)

### DAY 9 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a day of game driving through Etosha National Park. Lunch can either be enjoyed at your camp, at an alternative rest camp in the area, or as a picnic while watching game at a particularly productive waterhole. Leaving the park at sunset, you are invited to have dinner at the camp's floodlit waterhole on the Ongava Game Reserve. (BLD)

### DAY 10 – ETOSHA – WINDHOEK

An early departure takes you south towards Windhoek with a stop at Okonjima's AfriCat Day Centre for a game drive, tour and lunch. Overnight at Galton House. (BL)

### DAY 11 – WINDHOEK

This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)



Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





## NAMIBIA SELF-DRIVE SAFARI

13 DAYS / 12 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Namibia boasts an excellent road infrastructure and whilst long driving times cannot be avoided, it is about enjoying the journey rather than rushing from place to place, and many routes include various sights of interest worthy of a stopover. This 13 day self-drive itinerary offers great value for money and includes visits to some of Namibia's most popular sites including Sossusvlei, Damaraland and Etosha National Park.

### INCLUSIONS

**Transportation** Return airport transfers and 4X4 vehicle hire on super excess cover from Day 2

**Accommodation** A combination of hotels, lodges and camps

**Meals** 12 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 8 dinners

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

Arrive and transfer to Windhoek for overnight at Galton House. You will be provided with your vehicle along with everything you will need for your self-drive safari.

#### DAY 2 – WINDHOEK – SOSSUSVLEI

Depart Windhoek and drive to Sossusvlei, where you will stay for two nights at Hoodia Desert Lodge whilst you explore the remarkable sights of the Namib Desert. (BD)

#### DAY 3 – SOSSUSVLEI

Today you may opt to self-drive into the park (park fees extra cost). You would enter at sunrise and capture the dunes whilst the light is soft and shadows accentuate the towering shapes and curves. (BD)

#### DAY 4 – 5 – SOSSUSVLEI – SWAKOPMUND

Drive northwest through the ever-changing desert landscapes of the Namib Naukluft National Park to Walvis Bay. Continue to Swakopmund and spend two nights at Cornerstone Guest House. Enjoy time exploring the seaside location and experience one of the many optional activities on offer (at own expense). (B)

#### DAY 6 – 7 – SWAKOPMUND – DAMARALAND

Continue your journey to Damaraland, passing Namibia's highest mountain, the

Brandberg, taking time to view game and absorb the vastness of the scenery along the way. Spend the next two nights at Camp Kipwe and include a visit to Twyfelfontein and other nearby attractions. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – 9 – DAMARALAND – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Drive to the southern border of Etosha National Park for a two night stay at Etosha Safari Lodge. You will have the option to go on self-guided game drives within Etosha (park fees extra cost). (BD)

#### DAY 10 – 11 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK – OKONJIMA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast, make your way to Okonjima located at the base of the Omboroko Mountains near Waterberg. Your stay for the next two nights will be at Okonjima Plains Camp and will include a visit to the AfriCat Day Centre and two game activities. (BD)

#### DAY 12 – OKONJIMA – WINDHOEK

Make your way back to Windhoek via the town of Okahandja. Overnight at Galton House. (B)

#### DAY 13 – WINDHOEK

This morning your rental vehicle will be collected and you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 13 Days/12 Nights

From \$8195

**NOTE:** Price excludes national park and other entrance fees. Rental vehicle conditions apply. Solo traveller price on request.

**Superior accommodation options are available.**



Trip Code: NA002

## SOUTHERN AFRICA ADVENTURE SAFARI

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Embark on a camping safari across Namibia, Botswana and Zimbabwe, accompanied by a professional crew including a guide, camp assistants, and a chef. This safari offers a more affordable and authentic approach to exploring some of southern Africa's iconic highlights, from the towering dunes of Sossusvlei and Etosha's salt pans to Chobe and Victoria Falls.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified guide, chef and camp assistants throughout

**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle

**Accommodation** A combination of dome tents with camp bed, mattress and pillow (excludes sleeping bag), guesthouses and hotels

**Meals** 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 11 dinners

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 4 passengers

#### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

On arrival into Windhoek you will be transferred to the Hotel Mercure for briefing and overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – 3 – NAMIB DESERT – SOSSUSVLEI

Depart south into the Namib Desert and camp for two nights. Walk amongst the towering dunes of Sossusvlei and enjoy a short hike in the Sesriem Canyon. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – SWAKOPMUND

Travel northwest to Swakopmund on the Atlantic coast. Overnight Dunedin Guesthouse. (B)

#### DAY 5 – TWYFELFONTEIN

Visit Twyfelfontein to view rock engravings, as well as a visit to the Damara Living Museum to discover the lost traditions of one of the oldest peoples of Namibia. Overnight camping. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Travel through one of the most important sanctuaries in Africa. Enjoy early morning and afternoon game drives, visiting Etosha Pan and numerous waterholes. Overnight camping. (BLD)

#### DAY 9 – SAN VILLAGE

The earliest known inhabitants of Namibia are the San (Bushman). Their language, which differs among the different groups, is characterised by numerous clicking sounds. Enjoy a visit and experience their traditions at the Living Museum of the Ju/'Hoansi-San at Grashoek. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – 11 – KAVANGO RIVER

Travel north towards the border of Angola and into the Kavango region and camp on the river bank. Visit Mahango Game Reserve and enjoy a mokoro ride. (BLD)

#### DAY 12 – 13 – CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Enter Botswana and visit Chobe, famous for its beautiful scenery, magnificent sunsets and elephants. Witness huge herds on a game drive and sunset cruise. (BLD)

#### DAY 14 – VICTORIA FALLS

The journey continues to Victoria Falls. Here there are many optional activities on offer (at own expense). Overnight at Shearwater Explorers Village. (B)

#### DAY 15 – VICTORIA FALLS

After breakfast transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 15 Days/14 Nights

From \$5955

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: NA003



# CLASSIC NAMIBIA SAFARI

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Discover Namibia's natural wonders and cultural heritage on this tour. Begin with a warm welcome in Windhoek before visiting the Cheetah Conservation Fund to learn about efforts to protect this endangered species. Continue to Etosha, where diverse wildlife roams the vast salt pans. Explore the rugged beauty of Damaraland, visit ancient rock engravings at Twyfelfontein, and soak in the coastal charm of Swakopmund. Your journey culminates at the iconic dunes of Sossusvlei.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle with sliding windows and pop-up roof  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of hotels and lodges  
**Meals** 11 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 4 passengers

### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

On arrival into Windhoek you will be transferred to Hotel Thule for a safari briefing and overnight stay. With its lingering heritage of German architecture, activities and atmosphere, this is a city that can be visited throughout the year.

### DAY 2 – CHEETAH CONSERVATION FUND

Travel to the Cheetah Conservation Fund in time for lunch. The CCF is a non-profit association working for the conservation of cheetahs and their environment. Visit the education centre and join staff for feeding time. Overnight at Frans Indongo Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – 5 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This park is one of the most important reserves and game sanctuaries in Africa. Experience early morning and late afternoon game drives, visiting the famous Etosha Pan and numerous waterholes. Spend the next three nights at rest camps within the park. The floodlit waterhole offers an amazing spectacle with an array of animals visiting throughout the night. Overnight in Onguma Bush Camp and Okaukuejo. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – DAMARALAND

An early morning game drive takes you to Damaraland – one of the last true wilderness areas in Africa. Later the changing colours of the landscapes are enjoyed on a guided sunset walk. Overnight Twyfelfontein Country Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – TWYFELFONTEIN

This morning take a walk in the Twyfelfontein area to view rock engravings, as well as a visit to the Damara Living Museum to discover the lost traditions of one of the oldest peoples of Namibia. During the afternoon enjoy a riverside drive, hoping to encounter some of the unique desert elephants that frequent this region. Overnight Twyfelfontein Country Lodge. (BLD)



©GRAHAM WERNER

### DAY 8 – 9 – SWAKOPMUND

This morning enroute to Swakopmund visit a Himba village to experience the traditions of this semi-nomadic tribe. Swakopmund with its charming Bavarian architecture, is the principal coastal resort of Namibia. Time is spent at leisure. Enjoy some of the many optional activities on offer, and take a morning marine boat cruise. Overnight Eberwein Hotel. (B)

### DAY 10 – 11 – SOSSUSVLEI

Drive via Kuiseb River to camp on the edge of the Namib Desert, the oldest desert in the world. The following morning is an early departure for Sossusvlei and Deadvlei and walks amongst the dunes. Enroute back to the lodge enjoy a short hike through the Sesriem Canyon. Overnight at Little Sossus Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 12 – WINDHOEK

Travel back to Windhoek where your tour ends around midday. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights

From \$6895

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: NA004





## DIVERSE NAMIBIA

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Diverse Namibia is an active, exciting adventure, exploring the iconic areas of this vast country with its dunes, desert, plains and superb wildlife. Experience the soaring red dunes of Sossusvlei, the desert and denizens of Damaraland, and the dense plains game and predators of Etosha National Park. The trip is interspersed with activities such as game drives, scenic walks and visiting the spectacular and ancient rock engravings at Twyfelfontein – altogether a true Namibian adventure with a range of activities impossible to beat.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking safari guide  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle  
**Accommodation** Semi-permanent 'maxi' dome tents in private reserves, hotel in Swakopmund and a lodge/tented camp  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks (excluding Swakopmund)  
**Group Size** 2-7 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures throughout the year

#### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK – SOSSUSVLEI

Your journey begins this morning travelling through the Khomas Hochland Mountains into the iconic Sossusvlei region, and on to Kulala Adventurer Camp for two nights, a tented camp located in the Kulala Wilderness Reserve. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – SOSSUSVLEI

Early this morning enter the park through the private gate closer to the dunes allowing early access with improved photographic opportunities at sunrise. Enjoy a variety of activities that include day and night drives and guided walks. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – 4 – SWAKOPMUND

Today drive via the Kuiseb Canyon to Walvis Bay, and then on to Swakopmund. Here you have time at leisure to participate in the many optional activities on offer. Explore the Atlantic coast and its incredible marine mammals on a kayaking tour. Spend two nights at the Hansa Hotel. (BLD, BL)

#### DAY 5 – 6 – DAMARALAND

Continue north into Damaraland, west of the Brandberg Mountain. Activities range from day and night nature walks, viewing the rock engravings at Twyfelfontein to



daytime nature drives, exploring the mountains, river beds and springs. Overnight at Damaraland Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today you travel to Ongava Reserve for two nights. Here on the boundary of the Etosha National Park, experience big game viewing and the iconic salt pan in the park. Overnight at Ongava Tented Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Embark on game drives into Etosha exploring the southern roads. Return to camp where after dark you can observe game at the floodlit waterhole and take a night game drive on the private reserve. (BLD)

#### DAY 9 – ETOSHA – WINDHOEK

After breakfast return to Windhoek and end your safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$7890

**NOTE:** Pre-night in Windhoek can be booked at additional cost. This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday.



Trip Code: NA005

## SKELETON COAST EXTENSION

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience the legendary Skeleton Coast on this fly-in safari. Wilderness Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp is set in an untouched desert valley, where rugged landscapes and a nearby waterhole create a haven for desert-adapted wildlife. This luxurious camp invites you to connect with the raw beauty and remarkable wildlife in a unique region of Namibia.

#### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK – HOANIB SKELETON COAST CAMP

Fly from Windhoek to Hoanib Skeleton Coast Camp, located in one of Namibia's most remote regions. Settle in for your stay amidst the stark beauty of this unique landscape. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – 3 – HOANIB SKELETON COAST CAMP

Spend your days exploring the Hoanib Valley and Skeleton Coast. Highlights include nature drives along the riverbed's narrow vegetation, frequented by desert-adapted wildlife. Guided tours to the Skeleton Coast offer a chance to see shipwrecks and Cape fur seals, often involving an adrenaline-packed drive over the dunes, returning by light aircraft (weather permitting). Back at camp, the Research Centre offers profound insights into the region's wildlife and wilderness. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – HOANIB SKELETON COAST CAMP – WINDHOEK

After breakfast and a final activity, board your light aircraft flight back to Windhoek. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights

From \$9255

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, activities, park fees and return light aircraft flights from Windhoek.

**NOTE:** Daily departures (subject to flight schedules) based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



Trip Code: NA006



Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





# ULTIMATE NAMIBIA

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This combination flying and road safari affords you the chance to experience this magnificent and memorable country in a very personal way. You will have a bird's eye view of the great sand sea and the desolate Skeleton Coast, including flying over shipwrecks, deserted mining camps and seal colonies. Your guide will have an intimate knowledge of each area you visit, allowing them to share the local highlights whilst adding continuity and depth to your safari, turning it into an experience of a lifetime.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a local guide in Sossusvlei and naturalist safari guide from Day 4  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle for excursions, light aircraft flights between Windhoek, Sossusvlei and Damaraland  
**Accommodation** A combination of a guesthouse, lodges and a camp  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks on safari  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – WINDHOEK

Arrive into Windhoek and transfer to Galton House for an overnight stay.

### DAY 2 – WINDHOEK – SOSSUSVLEI

Depart on your scenic flight over the central highlands of Namibia to Sossusvlei. On arrival transfer to the Hoodia Desert Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – SOSSUSVLEI

Enter the Namib Naukluft National Park at sunrise which plays host to some of the highest freestanding sand dunes in the world. Your local guide will give you an insight on the formation of the Namib Desert. Return to the lodge for lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – SOSSUSVLEI – DAMARALAND

Fly to Damaraland over the famous Sossusvlei dunes and the great sand sea towards the coast. Continue to Twyfelfontein and meet your private naturalist guide who will accompany you for the rest of your safari. Stay two nights at Camp Kipwe. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – DAMARALAND

This morning take a 4X4 drive along the Aba Huab River valley to explore this remarkable region and to search for game, especially the elusive desert adapted elephants. Return to camp for lunch, followed by a guided walk or some leisure time in camp. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – DAMARALAND – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

This morning set off on your journey to Etosha National Park for a two night stay at Etosha Oberland Lodge. (BLD)



### DAY 7 – ETOSHA NATIONAL PARK

Today enjoy morning and afternoon game drives into the Etosha National Park. The evening can be spent game viewing at the floodlit waterhole. (BLD)

### DAY 8 – ETOSHA – WINDHOEK

Drive south to the Okonjima AfriCat Day Centre for a short game drive and tour. After lunch continue to Windhoek and overnight at Galton House. (BL)

### DAY 9 – WINDHOEK

This morning you will be transferred to Windhoek Airport where your journey ends. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$12990

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request.  
**Superior accommodation options are available.**



Trip Code: NA007



©GRAHAM WERNER



# KENYA & TANZANIA

Kenya and Tanzania boast some of the world's most iconic wildlife reserves, where vast, unfenced landscapes allow animals to roam freely. The Serengeti and Masai Mara stand out for their unrivalled game viewing, especially during the annual wildebeest migration, recognised as one of the natural wonders of the world. Adding to the allure are The Great Rift Valley, Ngorongoro Crater, and pristine beaches, all contributing to the unparalleled beauty and true diversity of these two remarkable countries.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Undoubtedly the most famous game park in Kenya, the Masai Mara is home to the 'Big Five'. Between July and October each year the Great Migration occurs when millions of wildebeest travel north from the Serengeti plains in search of fresh pasture.

### AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Situated below Mount Kilimanjaro lies Amboseli National Park, covered by savannah and acacia scrub. Towards the centre of the park is a series of swamps fed by underground rivers running off the mountain, and it is here where the main concentration of wildlife occurs.

### SAMBURU GAME RESERVE

Rugged and remote, the Samburu Game Reserve is physically dramatic with the Ewaso Nyiro River as a winding centrepiece. On either side of the river, a gallery of forest acacia acts as host to a multitude of birdlife with some of Kenya's rarer species.

### SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This is one of the world's last great wildlife sanctuaries. It is here that the famous migration begins its legendary trek into the Masai Mara. The best time to see game is between January and February before the long rains occur from April to June.

### NGORONGORO CRATER

The Ngorongoro Crater, a UNESCO World Heritage site, is the largest perfect caldera in the world. This outstanding wonder is only one of the attractions within a vast and diverse conservation area bordering the Serengeti National Park to the north and west.





# HIGHLIGHTS OF EAST AFRICA

13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Experience the highlights of East Africa on this all-encompassing small group adventure to Kenya and Tanzania by road. Visit the spectacular Serengeti National Park with its incredible game viewing opportunities, the world famous Masai Mara and its seasonal annual migration, the breathtaking Ngorongoro Crater and Amboseli National Park standing in the shadow of Africa's highest mountain - Mount Kilimanjaro. Enjoy 13 days of wildlife and culture on this scheduled small group departure with a maximum of seven passengers per vehicle.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
- Excursions** As detailed, including park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 12 breakfasts, 12 lunches and 11 dinners plus water on safari
- Group Size** 2-7 passengers per vehicle
- Departs** Weekly small group departures on a Tuesday

## Per Person Twin Share - 13 Days/12 Nights

From \$11445

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi.



Trip Code: KE002

### DAY 1 – ARUSHA

Arrive into Kilimanjaro and transfer to Arusha for overnight stay at the Four Points by Sheraton.

### DAY 2 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO

Today you will depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning drive down to the crater floor for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. Overnight at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge, famous site of Louis and Mary Leakey's discovery of man's earliest known ancestral remains. Enjoy a game drive in the park. Overnight at Serengeti Kuhama Camp or Serengeti Kati Kati Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Today, spend the whole day on game drives with a picnic lunch. Overnight at Serengeti Kuhama Camp or Serengeti Kati Kati Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – LAKE MANYARA NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast depart for Lake Manyara, a mineral lake in the Rift Valley. Lunch is followed by an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Kirurumu Tented Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Depart Lake Manyara for Arusha before crossing the border into Kenya, where a new driver and vehicle will take you to Amboseli. Arrive at Elerai Conservancy for a two-night stay at Elerai Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 8 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Following an early breakfast, depart on a full day game viewing in Amboseli National Park. Enjoy a picnic lunch in the park before returning late afternoon. (BLD)

### DAY 9 – AMBOSELI – LAKE NAIVASHA

After breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha, where you will arrive at your lodge in time for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Lake Naivasha Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 10 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast depart Lake Naivasha, driving into the homelands of the Maasai, with the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara Game Reserve. Spend the next two nights at the Sarova Mara Game Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 11 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

### DAY 12 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino, lion and leopard. Overnight at Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 13 – NAIROBI

Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi for lunch and end of your safari. (BL)





# KENYA

For many people, Kenya is the ultimate safari destination. For centuries, many have journeyed to Kenya in search of the stunning scenery, the abundant wildlife and, at the heart of it, the promise of adventure. This African region has become synonymous with adventure because of the diverse wildlife, culture and the range of activities it offers. From the African wildlife tours, game drives and river walks, to air safaris and magnificent hot air balloon safaris over the Masai Mara, Kenya has a variety of itineraries that will leave each visitor's thirst for adventure deeply satiated.

## KENYA HIGHLIGHTS

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Explore some of Kenya's top wildlife destinations on this immersive wildlife safari. Begin in the Masai Mara, famous for its abundant wildlife and endless savannahs. Visit Lake Nakuru, a haven for birds and rhinos, then head north to Samburu, home to unique species like the Grevy's zebra, gerenuk and reticulated giraffe. The journey wraps up at Ol Pejeta Conservancy, home to the 'Big Five' and Kenya's only chimpanzee sanctuary. Each destination offers a unique wildlife experience, encountering a vast variety of wildlife species and everchanging landscapes across Kenya's most iconic reserves.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners plus water on safari  
**Group Size** 2-7 passengers per vehicle  
**Departs** Weekly small group departures on a Tuesday

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Sarova Panafric Hotel for an overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast, leave Nairobi and drive past the extinct volcanoes of Mt Longonot and Mt Suswa into the homelands of the Maasai. This afternoon after lunch, experience your first game drive. Overnight at Sarova Mara Game Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today spend a full day on game drives through the tremendous fauna of the Masai Mara in search of the 'Big Five' (lion, leopard, rhino, elephant, buffalo). Overnight at Sarova Mara Game Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – MASAI MARA – LAKE NAKURU

Your journey takes you to Lake Nakuru National Park, famous for its birdlife. The park also boasts a good number of rhinos, leopard and lion. After lunch at Lion Hill Lodge enjoy an afternoon game drive. Overnight at Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – LAKE NAKURU – SAMBURU

Drive past Mount Kenya to Samburu National Reserve, situated in the dry area of northern Kenya, where the nomadic tribes live. After lunch you will encounter the amazing landscape of Samburu on your drive. Overnight at Sarova Shaba Game Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Enjoy a full day of game viewing in this beautiful area known for its Grevy's zebra and the gerenuk gazelle, with a drive along the Ewaso Nyiro River. Overnight at Sarova Shaba Game Lodge. (BLD)



#### DAY 7 – OL PEJETA CONSERVANCY

Drive to the private Ol Pejeta Conservancy, a pristine environment with the 'Big Five', and the only chimpanzee sanctuary in Kenya. With tented accommodation in 39 tents, each with its own private veranda overlooking the waterhole, the camp offers a charming blend of under-canvas ambiance and safari style. Overnight at Sweetwaters Tented Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – OL PEJETA – NAIROBI

This morning after breakfast, return to Nairobi by road and end of your safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$5655

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi.



Trip Code: KE003







©GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION

# MIGRATION SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Journey to the Masai Mara Game Reserve, one of Africa's most renowned safari destinations, where vast savannahs are alive with wildlife. Known for its high concentration of animals, the Mara offers exceptional game viewing, especially during the wildebeest and zebra migration. From July to October, you will have the chance to witness the dramatic Mara River crossings in the Masai Mara. The safari continues with a visit to Lake Nakuru, famous for its birdlife and rhino population, offering a diverse wildlife experience across two of Kenya's most celebrated wildlife areas.

## INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle
- Excursions** As detailed, including park fees
- Accommodation** A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus water on safari
- Group Size** 2-7 passengers per vehicle
- Departs** Weekly small group Thursday departures, July to October

### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Sarova Panafric Hotel for an overnight stay.

### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast, depart Nairobi for the journey into the homelands of the Maasai. The world famous Masai Mara, located on Kenya's southern border with Tanzania, constitutes the northern stretch of the Serengeti and has the richest concentration of animals in Kenya. The Mara will be your home for the next four nights staying at the Sarova Mara Game Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spend the day on game drives taking you through the vast plains of the Mara searching for the 'Big Five', with lunch taken back in camp. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

After breakfast, depart with a picnic lunch for a full day to enjoy the spectacular reserve. Depending on where the migration is, you may witness the wildebeest and zebra herds cross the river, battling with crocodiles lying in wait, or lions and other predators that the herds attract at this time of year. To see the migration crossing a river is the ultimate game watching experience. Return to camp for dinner. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

As the wildlife is unpredictable, today you could be watching the river crossing or taking a game drive. Whatever you do, the Masai Mara is always spectacular. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – MASAI MARA – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, drive to Lake Nakuru, renowned for its abundance of birdlife, for a two night stay at the Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge. Enjoy an afternoon game drive before dinner and overnight back at the lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

After an early breakfast, take a game drive in the national park. View the myriads of birds as well as rhino, leopard and lion. After lunch at the lodge and some relaxation time, enjoy your last game drive. Dinner and overnight at the Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge. (BLD)

### DAY 8 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK – NAIROBI

After breakfast drive back to Nairobi and end of your safari. (BL)

### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$7285

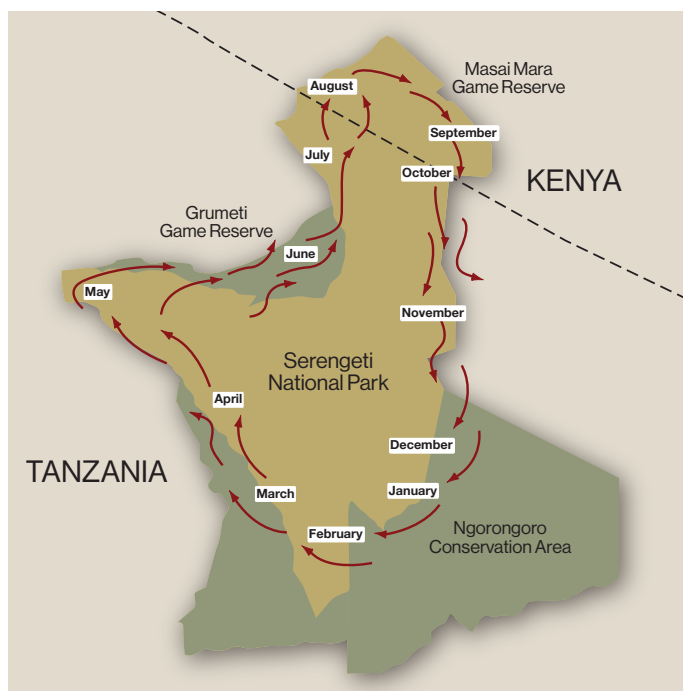


Trip Code: KE004

**NOTE:** This tour has been arranged to coincide with the annual migration, but we cannot guarantee the exact location of the animals at the time of travel. Luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi.

## THE GREAT MIGRATION

Following the migration in Kenya, the Great Migration moves through Tanzania from November to June. In November the herds head south and by early December the migration begins to move into the Ndutu region of Ngorongoro. By February the calving season begins. From April to May the herd migrates north into the Serengeti National Park and towards its Western Corridor and the Grumeti River. The cycle is then complete when in June/July the herd migrates back into Kenya's Masai Mara.



©KENYA TOURISM BOARD





## CLASSIC KENYA

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Immerse yourself in 10 days of wildlife on this classic Kenya safari. Travel by rail to Tsavo East National Park to witness ochre-red elephants in their herds. Experience vast savannahs against the quintessential backdrop of Kilimanjaro in Amboseli, the spectacular scenery and birdlife of Lake Naivasha and Lake Nakuru and the iconic Masai Mara – one of the most wildlife-rich safari areas in Africa.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA guide on safari

**Transportation** Scheduled first-class train Nairobi/Voi and 4X4 safari vehicle

**Accommodation** A combination of hotels, game lodges and tented camps

**Meals** 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Sarova Panafric hotel for an overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, transfer to Nairobi Train Station for your journey to Voi where you will be met and transferred to Tsavo East. After lunch, enjoy an afternoon game drive in the Tsavo East National Park ending with a sundowner. Spend the next two nights at Satao Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Enjoy a day of game drives in the Tsavo East National Park. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – TSAVO EAST – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Today drive via Tsavo West National Park, visiting Mzima Springs enroute to Amboseli. Later this afternoon arrive at the Elerai Conservancy. Spend two nights at Elerai Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Following an early breakfast, depart on a full day game viewing in Amboseli National Park. Enjoy a picnic lunch in the park before returning late afternoon. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – AMBOSELI – LAKE NAIVASHA

After breakfast, continue to Lake Naivasha, where you will arrive at your lodge in time for lunch. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight at Lake Naivasha Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Drive into the homelands of the Maasai, with the opportunity to observe the unique animal world of the Masai Mara. Spend the next two nights at the Sarova Mara Game Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Today is spent on a full day game drive searching for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

#### DAY 9 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

The drive today takes you to Lake Nakuru. Enjoy a game drive in the park, home to rhino as well as lion and leopard. Overnight at Sarova Lion Hill Game Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – LAKE NAKURU – NAIROBI

Enjoy a final game drive before driving to Nairobi and end of your safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 10 Days/9 Nights

From \$7290

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi.



Trip Code: KE005

## THE BIG TUSKER SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



For a truly authentic safari experience, venture into the wildly charming Tsavo East and Tsavo West National Parks, with additional adventures to the Sheldrick Voi Reintegration Unit for orphaned elephants, Mzima Springs and the First World War battlefields at Taita Taveta.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA guide on safari

**Transportation** Return scheduled train from Nairobi and 4X4 safari vehicle

**Accommodation** A combination of a hotel and tented camps

**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to the Crowne Plaza Nairobi Airport for an overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Transfer to Nairobi Train Station for your journey to Voi where you will be met and transferred to Satao Camp in Tsavo East, your home for the next three nights. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – 4 – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

Visit the Sheldrick Voi Reintegration Unit for orphaned elephants (subject to availability) for a rare opportunity to meet the elephants as they prepare to be released back into the wild. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – TSAVO WEST & MZIMA SPRINGS

Today drive to Tsavo West National Park, game viewing enroute and visit Mzima Springs. Arrive at Severin Safari Camp for lunch followed by an afternoon game drive to the Shetani Lava Flows. Dinner and overnight at Severin Safari Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – TAITA TAVETA BATTLEFIELDS

Depart after breakfast to the Taita Taveta region and visit the First World War battlefields. Journey onwards to Cheetah Camp where you will spend the night. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – TSAVO EAST NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast return to Tsavo East, followed by an afternoon game drive and dinner. Overnight at Satao Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – TSAVO EAST – NAIROBI

Transfer to Voi Train Station for your return journey to Nairobi where your safari ends. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$5145

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi.



Trip Code: KE006







©LYNN GAIL

# DISCOVER KENYA SCENIC AIR SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This scenic air safari invites you to explore Kenya's renowned wildlife and breathtaking landscapes. Begin at Ol Pejeta Conservancy for close encounters with endangered species. Then travel to the legendary Masai Mara, famous for its diverse wildlife and spectacular seasonal migration. Finally, end your safari at Elerai Camp, where you can enjoy stunning views of Mount Kilimanjaro.

### INCLUSIONS

- Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari
- Transportation** Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives
- Accommodation** A combination of tented camps
- Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks (excl. Sweetwaters)
- Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI – OL PEJETA WILDLIFE CONSERVANCY

Meet at Wilson Airport for your scheduled morning flight to Ol Pejeta Wildlife Conservancy. Upon arrival, your guide will transfer you to Sweetwaters Tented Camp for your overnight stay. This afternoon, enjoy a game drive to witness the diverse wildlife in this unique conservancy. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – OL PEJETA WILDLIFE CONSERVANCY

Spend a full day exploring Ol Pejeta, where you can see the famed 'Big Five' and other wildlife. The conservancy offers rich biodiversity, and your expert guides will enhance your experience with their knowledge. Overnight at Sweetwaters Tented Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – OL PEJETA – MASAI MARA

After breakfast, take a scenic charter flight directly to Mara North Conservancy. Upon arrival, transfer to Karen Blixen Camp for your overnight stay. Spend the afternoon on a game drive, exploring the breathtaking landscapes and wildlife of the Masai Mara. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Enjoy a full day of game viewing in the Masai Mara, renowned for its incredible wildlife and stunning scenery. Return to Karen Blixen Camp for your overnight stay and enjoy the amenities and hospitality offered. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Continue your adventure in the Masai Mara with another full day of game drives. Experience thrilling wildlife encounters guided by expert local Maasai guides. Overnight at Karen Blixen Camp. (BLD)



#### DAY 6 – MASAI MARA – AMBOSELI

After breakfast, enjoy a morning game drive before a scenic charter flight from the Mara to Amboseli National Park. Arrive in time for lunch and enjoy an afternoon game drive with views of Mount Kilimanjaro. Overnight at Elerai Camp with an all-inclusive game package. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Spend a full day exploring Amboseli, famous for its large elephant herds and stunning vistas. Engage in morning and afternoon game drives for optimal wildlife viewing. Overnight at Elerai Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – AMBOSELI – NAIROBI

Enjoy a final morning in Amboseli National Park before a scenic charter flight back to Nairobi Wilson Airport, concluding your safari adventure. (B)

**Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights**

From \$10990

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi.

**Superior accommodation options are available.**



Trip Code: KE007







## PIONEERS SIGNATURE AIR SAFARI

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Designed for the discerning safari enthusiast, this itinerary presents a captivating journey through three of Kenya's most iconic regions, with light aircraft transfers to minimise travel time. Experience the vast plains of the Masai Mara, the striking landscapes of Samburu, and the stunning vistas of Amboseli. Engage with the rich traditions of the Maasai and Samburu tribes as they guide you through their homeland. The safari camps have been chosen for the prime locations. You can expect barefoot luxury that only serves to enhance your experience of the wildlife and unique surrounds.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** Regional flight transfers and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives  
**Accommodation** A combination of tented camps  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Fly to Amboseli, where you will be welcomed and transferred to Elephant Gorge Camp for your all-inclusive stay. Enjoy an afternoon game drive, taking in views of Mount Kilimanjaro. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Immerse yourself in a full day of wildlife exploration at Amboseli, known for its vast herds of elephants and stunning vistas. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Fly to Samburu, where your guide will transfer you to Elephant Bedroom Camp. Spend your first evening with a game drive, spotting unique northern Kenyan wildlife. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – SAMBURU NATIONAL RESERVE

Discover Samburu's rugged terrain and rich biodiversity on a full day safari, seeking the 'Samburu Special Five'—unique species found only in this region. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – 6 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Transfer to the airstrip for your flight transfer to the Masai Mara. Enjoy three nights at the intimate Mara Ngenche Camp, offering breathtaking views of the rivers and hippo pools. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Experience the thrill of game drives in the Masai Mara, led by expert Maasai guides, or relax at the camp, soaking in the stunning surroundings. (BLD)



#### DAY 8 – NAIROBI

Fly back to Nairobi after an early morning activity, where your safari comes to a close. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$10465

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi. No departures on select dates in April & May.



Trip Code: KE008







© LYNN GAIL

## THE SAFARI COLLECTION

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Enjoy seven nights filled with luxury and adventure, experiencing exhilarating wildlife encounters and some unique and personal touches that will be remembered for an entire lifetime. Your first stop is the elegant Giraffe Manor, before your journey takes you on an unforgettable bush experience in the Solio Game Reserve and the Masai Mara Game Reserve.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** Regional flight transfers and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives  
**Accommodation** A combination of a boutique hotel, game lodge and tented camp  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$14795

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi. No departures on select dates in April, May & November.



Trip Code: KE009

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive into Nairobi and transfer to Giraffe Manor for an overnight stay. (D)

#### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – SOLIO GAME RESERVE

This morning experience the feeding of giraffe over the breakfast table. Later, fly to Nanyuki and transfer to Solio Lodge for your three night stay. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – 4 – SOLIO GAME RESERVE

Enjoy activities on the reserve including game drives, horse riding, a visit to a Kenya coffee plantation and birdwatching. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – SOLIO – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Fly to the Masai Mara for your three night stay at Sala's Camp. This intimate tented camp is renowned for combining an authentic safari experience with hospitality and fine dining. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Sala's offers the best of the Mara's wildlife and birdlife year round. Enjoy a bush breakfast at dawn and watch the Mara come to life, experience game viewing by day. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – MASAI MARA – NAIROBI

After an early morning activity and breakfast, fly back to Nairobi and end of safari. (B)



## KENYA SAFARI BY AIR

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This eight day safari explores Kenya's premier parks and reserves with light aircraft transfers to minimise travel time. Journey from Amboseli at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro to the Lewa Conservancy, and then on to the Masai Mara, renowned for its abundant wildlife. Enjoy game drives, cultural experiences, and extraordinary landscapes throughout your journey.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** Regional flight transfers and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives  
**Accommodation** A combination of tented camps  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI – AMBOSELI

Fly to Amboseli at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro. Later take a game drive in the Elerai Conservancy, ending with a bush sundowner. Overnight at Elerai Camp. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – AMBOSELI NATIONAL PARK

Visit a traditional Maasai village before game viewing in the Amboseli National Park. Overnight at Elerai Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – AMBOSELI – LEWA CONSERVANCY

Fly from Amboseli to the Lewa Conservancy. This afternoon experience a game drive with an opportunity to see the rare black rhino. Overnight at Lewa Safari Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – LEWA CONSERVANCY

The Conservancy offers outstanding game viewing and spectacular views to Mount Kenya to the south and the arid lowlands to the north. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – LEWA – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Fly across the Great Rift Valley to the Masai Mara for your three night stay at Karen Blixen Camp. Lunch in camp is followed by an afternoon game drive. (BLD)



#### DAY 6 – 7 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Spend two full days observing wild animals in the Mara North Conservancy. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – MASAI MARA – NAIROBI

After early morning activity and breakfast, fly back to Nairobi and end of safari. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$8960

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi. No departures in May.



Trip Code: KE010





## NORTHERN KENYA CAMEL SAFARI

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Take a walk on the wild side on this authentic mobile camping safari, where mornings are spent walking to your next campsite and camels carry your gear through Laikipia's untamed wilderness. You will travel entirely on foot, connecting with the land, its wildlife, and the Samburu culture in a way that offers a truly unique perspective. Enjoy camel rides, rock climbing, wildlife tracking, and cultural experiences. Unwind with sundowners, listen to the songs of your Samburu guides, and sleep under the stars in a mobile tented camp.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** English speaking guide and Maasai/Samburu trackers  
**Transportation** Scheduled return flights from Nairobi, camels for walking safari  
**Accommodation** Classic camping tents  
**Meals** 3 breakfasts, 3 lunches and 3 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 4 passengers.

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI – LAIKIPIA

This morning fly to Nanyuki and transfer by road to Nayasura Camp where camels, the team, cool drinks and lunch await. This afternoon enjoy a guided game walk and introduction to the area. Enjoy sundowner drinks before returning to camp for a delicious dinner. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – LAIKIPIA

Early morning after breakfast, walk north towards Nyarara Camp. Spot herds of zebra, oryx, and many gazelles grazing on the large plains, arriving into camp for lunch, followed by an afternoon of relaxation. Early evening enjoy another walk followed by sundowners. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – LAIKIPIA

This morning walk towards the Ewaso Nyiro River, running along the eastern edge of the Laikipia Plateau, and on towards Samburu Game Reserve. Along the way, spot giraffe, zebra and search for lion, leopard, cheetah or hyena. On arrival at Tumaren Ewaso Camp, enjoy a swim before lunch. Early evening enjoy another walk followed by dinner. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – LAIKIPIA – NAIROBI

After breakfast, depart for the scheduled flight back to Nairobi where safari ends. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights

From \$5490

**NOTE:** Luggage restrictions apply. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi. Prices for 2 or 3 passengers on request.

**Superior tent options are available.**



Trip Code: KE011



## NORTHERN CIRCUIT

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



The Northern Circuit invites you on an eight day journey through the untouched landscapes and vibrant wildlife of Northern Kenya. From the tranquil shores of Lake Naivasha to the dramatic landscapes of Samburu National Reserve, each destination highlights Kenya's diverse beauty. This safari celebrates conservation, with highlights such as Ol Pejeta Conservancy, famous for its work to protect the critically endangered northern white rhino species. With comfortable lodgings and fewer crowds, this is an intimate wilderness experience, perfect for travellers seeking a more affordable, yet authentic 'Big Five' safari experience in Kenya.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking KPSGA guide on safari  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives  
**Accommodation** A combination of a hotel, game lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – NAIROBI

Arrive in Nairobi and transfer to the Tamarind Tree Hotel for an overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – NAIROBI – NAIVASHA

After breakfast, drive to Lake Naivasha for lunch. Enjoy a boat trip on the lake and a walking safari in Crescent Island Game Reserve. Overnight at Lake Naivasha Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – NAIVASHA – NAKURU

Drive to Lake Nakuru National Park for morning and afternoon game drives, looking for rhinos. Overnight at Lake Nakuru Sopa Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – 5 – NAKURU – SAMBURU

Journey past Mt Kenya to Samburu National Reserve, stopping for lunch in Nanyuki. Enjoy two nights at Ashnil Samburu Camp, with full day game drives, in search of the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – 7 – SAMBURU – OL PEJETA

After an early game drive, transfer to Ol Pejeta Conservancy for two nights at Sweetwaters Camp, including game drives and a visit to the Chimpanzee Sanctuary. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – OL PEJETA – NAIROBI

Enjoy a morning game drive and bush breakfast before driving to Nairobi and end of safari. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$5920

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi. **Superior accommodation options are available.**



Trip Code: KE012







©SATAO CAMP

## SOUTHERN KENYA



**SATAO CAMP**



Located in Tsavo East National Park, Satao Camp is nestled amongst the trees, and surrounds a waterhole that plays host to thousands of elephants. Satao Camp offers rustic safari luxury. Its natural style and lack of boundary fences allows the camp to blend effortlessly with its wild and game-rich environment. The camp has 20 spacious and comfortable ensuite tents, thoughtfully positioned to ensure a full view of the central watering hole from your private veranda making it the perfect place to sit back and relax.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$1930

**INCLUDED:** Return road transfers from Mombasa, all meals, game activities and park fees.



Trip Code: KE014



**ELERAI CAMP**



Positioned in a quiet, unspoilt, unique setting on a 4,000 hectare private conservation area at the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro, Elerai Camp looks down onto Amboseli National Park, giving clients what is arguably the best location of any camp in Amboseli. 12 spacious mountain facing ensuite tents offer stunning views, and five large luxurious lodge-style suites. The camp offers the chance to enjoy spectacular bush sundowners, night game drives and game walks on the conservancy.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2350

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities and park fees.



Trip Code: KE013

## NORTHERN KENYA



**ELEPHANT BEDROOM CAMP**



Situated along the banks of the Ewaso Nyiro River, Elephant Bedroom Camp is an intimate tented camp with simplistic elegance, luxury and style providing an authentic safari experience. The camp is located within the Samburu National Reserve, an area of spectacular scenery with the backdrop of Africa's dramatic mountains. The 14 spacious tents have rustic and colourful African touches, offering all the comforts including a private plunge pool. The lounge and dining area is decorated with vibrant safari style providing a place to relax in-between exciting game drives.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3350

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities, park fees and laundry.



Trip Code: KE015



**LOISABA TENTED CAMP**



Perched on the edge of an escarpment, Loisaba Tented Camp has unhindered views across the Laikipia Plateau all the way to Mount Kenya. Loisaba has 12 spacious and airy double ensuite tents, with a wide veranda and private grassed area in front. The tents have large top-to-bottom doors and windows, high ceilings and polished wooden floors with contemporary African styling providing a relaxing setting. Laikipia is a multifaceted eco-system with many micro environments, ranging from riverine bush and escarpment walls to high plains, that ensure a wealth and variety of wildlife.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$4180

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities, park fees and laundry.



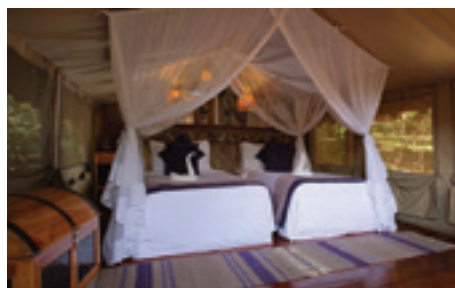
Trip Code: KE016

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.





## MASAI MARA BY AIR



**SAROVA MARA GAME CAMP**



Located in the Masai Mara Game Reserve, the Sarova Mara Game Camp is well positioned to enjoy the phenomenon of the annual wildebeest migration. The camp has 75 tents with ensuite bathrooms and spectacular views of the surroundings. The large wooden decks with a comfortable day bed, offer a relaxing retreat while you listen to the natural sounds of nature. Sarova Mara offers a range of activities and experiences including a unique insight into the Maasai culture at the adjoining Maasai village.

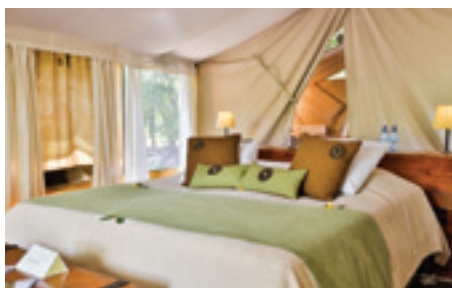
**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$2985

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities and park fees.



Trip Code: KE017



**KAREN BLIXEN CAMP**



Located in the Mara North Conservancy that adjoins the Masai Mara Game Reserve, Karen Blixen Camp is an eco-friendly luxury camp that comprises 22 large luxury canvas tents, each with undisturbed views along the Mara River. The refreshing swimming pool offers relaxation in-between game drives and the resident masseuse offers a wide range of wellness and beauty treatments. Karen Blixen Camp is a perfect place to relax whilst viewing the wildlife coming to drink at the Mara River.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$2895

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, conservancy game activities only and park fees.



Trip Code: KE018



**GOVERNORS' CAMP**



Nestled along the winding banks of the Mara River, Governors' Camp is located in the heart of Kenya's Masai Mara and offers some of the best game viewing in the Reserve. **Governors', Little Governors', Il Moran and Private Governors'** camps are all fenced allowing wildlife to roam freely. Some of the 30 ensuite tents line the riverbank, enjoying uninterrupted views over the Mara River. Others have views across the sweeping plains of the Masai Mara.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$3170

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: KE019



**MARA BUSH CAMP**



Mara Bush Camp is situated along the Olare Orok River in the famous Masai Mara, within the "Big Cat Territory", close to various migration crossing points and surrounded by wildlife all year round. The camp features 12 luxury, eco-conscious guest tents that are spacious and tastefully decorated in an intimate and natural setting. All tents uniquely face and overlook the river, which many hippos inhabit. Families are welcome, and children can experience and learn the Maasai ways of life.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$4080

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: KE020



**NAIBOR CAMP**



Naibor Camp is a luxury tented camp, a striking combination of contemporary style and comfort, in the heart of Kenya's world famous Masai Mara Game Reserve. The camp is hidden in a grove of riverine woodland on the banks of the Talek River and consists of sweeping pale canvas tents, king-sized beds made from local fig-wood, wide sofas furnished with bolster cushions and wool rugs. Each of the seven tents are all carefully positioned amongst the trees so that each can enjoy the surrounding woodland in complete privacy.

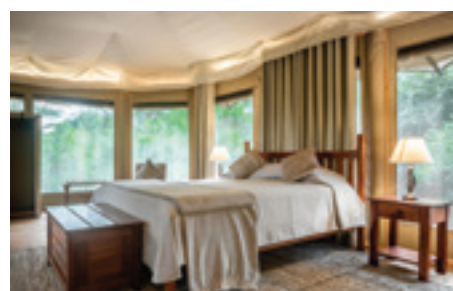
**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$4260

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: KE021



**ILKELIANI CAMP**



Ilkeliani is an elegant oasis in the centre of the world famous Masai Mara. The small and intimate camp has 12 spacious tented suites on raised stilts, tucked into a grove of trees with views across the Talek River to the plains of the Masai Mara. Each has a large deck, and bathrooms have views on all sides with an indoor shower that opens to the outdoors. Activities on offer include game drives, horse rides, village visits, or simply sitting on your balcony and watching the parade of animals stroll past.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$2860

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Nairobi, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: KE022

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



# NAIROBI

Nairobi, Kenya's capital, is a city of great contrasts with striking modern high-rise buildings and reminders of the early days. Born in the spirit of adventure in the days of the early pioneers just 100 years ago, Nairobi quickly grew. Today it is one of the most cosmopolitan and vibrant cities in Africa with a population that has grown to over four million people, descending from many cultures and nationalities.

## NAIROBI HOTELS



**FOUR POINTS BY SHERATON NAIROBI AIRPORT**



Just five minutes from Nairobi International Airport and offering complimentary airport transfers, this warm and contemporary hotel features 172 rooms, all with the modern amenities and comforts a traveller needs. Spacious rooms, signature Four Points beds, rain showers, 42" LED TVs and soundproof windows. Overlooking Nairobi National Park and the runway, Tazama rooftop restaurant specialises in roasts and grills. There is also a bar and 24-hour menu for travellers catching flights in the early hours, and to keep your body energised there is a heated rooftop pool, fully equipped fitness room and Olakira Luxe Spa.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$210

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: KE023



**EDEN HOTEL**



Situated in the peaceful suburb of Langata, and bordering the giraffe sanctuary, Eden Hotel provides the safari traveller with an ideal place to rest and relax in tranquil surroundings. The location itself is unique with warthog, parrots, peacocks and monkeys freely coming and going through the garden of an urban location. An incredible private home forms the foundation of the hotel, and with just eight rooms, this beautiful gem spares no modern convenience and offers delicious food and wine, first class service, Wi-Fi throughout, and provides easy access to local restaurants and museums.

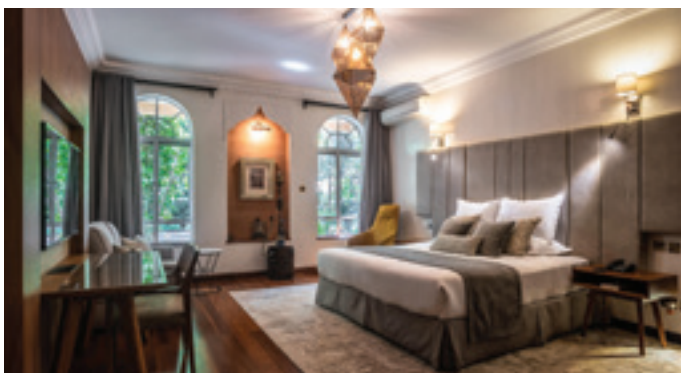
**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$750

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: KE024



**HOUSE OF WAINE**



House of Waine is a unique boutique hotel in the Karen suburb of Nairobi featuring 11 elegantly furnished bedrooms reflecting their individual themes. Situated on a tranquil property, the hotel blends the elegance of gracious living with the spirit of modern Africa in an exclusive and serene setting. Here the aim is to provide guests with an experience that exceeds all their expectations of city hotels with personalised, friendly and excellent service and cuisine in beautiful surroundings.

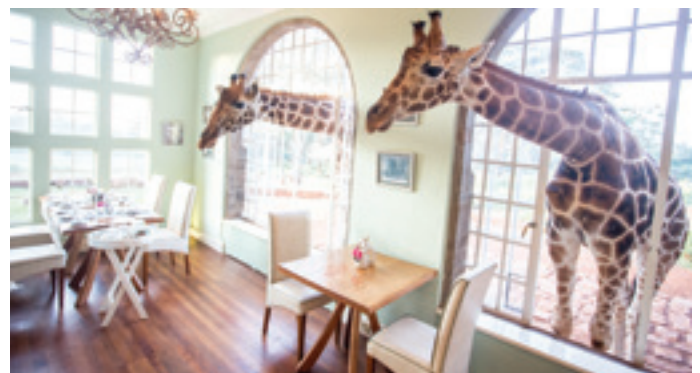
**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$540

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast.



Trip Code: KE025



**GIRAFFE MANOR**



Giraffe Manor is an elegant, privately owned and personally hosted, small and exclusive hotel, famous for its resident herd of giraffe. Giraffe Manor offers a rich blend of welcoming accommodation, highly trained and friendly staff, as well as one of Nairobi's finest kitchens. This is the only place in the world where guests can enjoy the experience of feeding giraffe over the breakfast table or at the front door. Giraffe Manor is surrounded by 55 hectares of indigenous forest just outside Nairobi.

**Per Person Twin Share - 1 Night**

From \$1995

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE026

**OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES** • NAIROBI NATIONAL PARK • KAREN BLIXEN & GIRAFFE CENTRE • DAPHNE SHELDRIK'S ELEPHANT ORPHANAGE • RIFT VALLEY & LAKE NAKURU • CARNIVORE RESTAURANT • FLAMES OF THIKA – PRICES ON APPLICATION.



# TANZANIA

Tanzania is a country rich in traditions and culture, from the early days of mankind's history, to the traders and merchants along the Swahili coast. With its diversity of landscapes - from the savannah of the Serengeti to the tropical rainforests, mountains, lakes and beautiful beaches - Tanzania offers the ideal destination for any kind of visitor, whether your interest is game viewing on safari in the national parks, climbing the highest mountain in Africa, Mount Kilimanjaro, or relaxing on the exotic beaches of Zanzibar.

## TANZANIA HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



A journey with lots of contrast from the game enriched plains of the famous Serengeti to the salt pans of Lake Manyara. A further high point of your journey is the Ngorongoro Crater and Ol'Duvai Gorge, both unique sites and a must for any visitor to Tanzania. This safari is a perfect add-on to one of our Kenya safaris.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of hotels and game lodges  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 5 dinners  
**Departs** Weekly on a Tuesday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$6120

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.  
**Superior accommodation option available.**



Trip Code: TZ001

### DAY 1 – ARUSHA

Arrive and transfer to Arusha for your overnight at Four Points by Sheraton.

### DAY 2 – ARUSHA – NGORONGORO CRATER

Morning at leisure. After lunch, depart by road to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, staying two nights at Ngorongoro Farm House. (BLD)

### DAY 3 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Early this morning the safari begins by driving down the steep valley to the floor of the crater for a day of game viewing with picnic lunch. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

This morning depart for the Serengeti, with a stop enroute at Ol'Duvai Gorge, and spend two nights at Serengeti Kuhama or Kati Kati Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the whole day on a game drive in the park, which is rich with different species of animals. A picnic lunch will be provided to allow you more time to search for the 'Big Five'. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – SERENGETI – LAKE MANYARA

Enjoy a morning game drive in the Serengeti before travelling to Lake Manyara. Overnight at Kirurumu Tented Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – LAKE MANYARA – ARUSHA

Morning game drive in the park before driving back to Arusha for lunch. (BL)



## TANZANIA IN STYLE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This spectacular fly/drive safari allows you to explore Tanzania's best reserves and parks in style. Experience a journey of contrast from the rich game plains of the famous Serengeti National Park to the unique environment of the Ngorongoro Crater, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and the salt pans of Lake Manyara National Park.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle and regional flight Serengeti/Kilimanjaro  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of game lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 5 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, drive to the Serengeti National Park via Ol'Duvai Gorge with game viewing in the Serengeti enroute. Spend three nights at Mbuzi Mawe Serena Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – 7 SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend your time on morning and afternoon game drives in the park. (BLD)

### DAY 8 – SERENGETI – KILIMANJARO

After breakfast, take a flight transfer from Lobo Airstrip to Arusha and a road transfer to Kilimanjaro Airport. (BL)

### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$8470

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.



Trip Code: TZ002

### ZANZIBAR EXTENSION

After your safari, why not relax on the white sandy beaches of Zanzibar? See page 102 for a selection of hotel options.





## SERENGETI WILDERNESS SAFARI

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Unwind under vast African skies and discover the wild spirit of Tanzania on this leisurely safari. From Tarangire National Park – famed for its elephant population and impressive baobab trees – to the world famous Ngorongoro Crater and Serengeti National Park.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle and regional flight Serengeti/Kilimanjaro  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of lodges and a tented camp  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 6 dinners plus local drinks at Serengeti  
**Departs** Scheduled departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$8130

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Pre-night in Arusha can be booked at additional cost. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.



Trip Code: TZ003

### DAY 1 – 2 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

Depart Arusha this morning and drive to Tarangire for game drives and picnic lunch. Spend two nights at Tarangire Ndovu. (LD, BLD)

### DAY 3 – TARANGIRE – NGORONGORO CRATER

After breakfast, continue past the highlands of Karatu, stopping on the way to view Manyara and the escarpment below. Overnight at The Retreat at Ngorongoro. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

After a morning game drive and a picnic lunch in the Ngorongoro Crater, depart for the Serengeti National Park. Overnight at your Serengeti Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – 6 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend the days exploring the park on game drives. Here you may have the opportunity of booking an optional hot air balloon safari. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – SERENGETI – KILIMANJARO

After breakfast, flight transfer from the Serengeti to Kilimanjaro Airport. (BL)



## INTIMATE TANZANIA

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Explore the diversity of landscapes, wildlife and vegetation of the Tarangire National Park, famous for the large herds of elephants and tree-climbing lions, the breathtaking views of the iconic Ngorongoro Crater and the savannahs of the Serengeti with prolific wildlife and vivid sunsets. Your every need will be catered to on this authentic safari in Tanzania.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle and regional flight Serengeti/Kilimanjaro  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of a guesthouse, lodge and tented camps  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus local drinks  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – ARUSHA

Arrive and transfer to Arusha for your overnight at Hammerkop House by Lemala. (LD)

### DAY 2 – 3 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

This morning depart by road to Tarangire National Park and explore the park on game drives. Spend two nights at Mpingo Ridge. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – 5 – TARANGIRE – NGORONGORO CRATER

After breakfast, drive to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. The next morning descend into the crater for a day of game viewing. Overnight Lemala Ngorongoro Tented Camp. (BLD)

### DAY 6 – NGORONGORO – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Depart Ngorongoro and drive to the Serengeti National Park. Continue to Lemala Ewanjan Tented Camp for a three night stay. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – 8 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend time exploring the Serengeti on morning and afternoon game drives. (BLD)



### DAY 9 – SERENGETI – KILIMANJARO

After breakfast, fly to Kilimanjaro where your safari ends. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$11120

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. On day of departure, we recommend booking flights after 17h00 from Kilimanjaro. No departures on select dates in April & May.



Trip Code: TZ004





## SKYSAFARI BY ELEWANA

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



In Kiswahili, 'Elewana' means 'Harmony', and this breathtaking air safari combines the game-rich wilderness of Northern Tanzania with a luxurious aircraft, and stylish accommodation. This journey, in an executive-styled Cessna Grand Caravan, takes you to some of Tanzania's best national parks. You have the opportunity to see amazing sights as you fly low over the extensive savannah observing the wildlife below followed by exceptional game viewing in the Serengeti, and the spectacular scenery of the world renowned Ngorongoro Crater.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** Flights in Cessna Grand Caravan aircraft, 4X4 safari vehicles for game drives  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of game lodges and tented camps  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 7 lunches and 7 dinners plus local drinks  
**Group Size** Based on a minimum of 2 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled departures throughout the year

#### DAY 1 – ARUSHA

On arrival into Kilimanjaro International Airport you will be welcomed and transferred to Arusha. Overnight at the Arusha Coffee Lodge. (D)

#### DAY 2 – ARUSHA – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, enjoy a tour of the Coffee Lodge Estate, followed by lunch in the garden. This afternoon you will transfer to Arusha Airport and join your deluxe aircraft for the flight to Tarangire National Park. You will arrive for your two night stay at Tarangire Treetops in time for sundowners. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, enjoy a full day of activities including game drives, a visit to a masai village, a game walk and sundowners followed by a night game drive. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – TARANGIRE – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

After breakfast, drive to Kuro Airstrip for your flight to the Serengeti. On arrival you will enjoy a game drive and arrive at camp in time for sundowners. Overnight at Serengeti Pioneer Camp (Jan-May) or Serengeti Migration Camp (Jun-Dec). (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Spend a full day exploring the vast Serengeti with lunch taken in the bush. Return to Camp in time for sundowners and dinner. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – SERENGETI - NGORONGORO CRATER

This morning take a game drive through the park enroute to the airstrip and flight to Manyara Airstrip. On arrival, you are met and transferred to The Manor at Ngorongoro for a two night stay. The Manor is located adjacent to the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Today enjoy a full day of game viewing in the Ngorongoro Crater with a picnic hamper lunch. Return late afternoon to The Manor for evening cocktails and dinner. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – NGORONGORO – ARUSHA

After breakfast, transfer to Manyara Airstrip for your flight to Arusha where your safari ends. (BL)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$16485

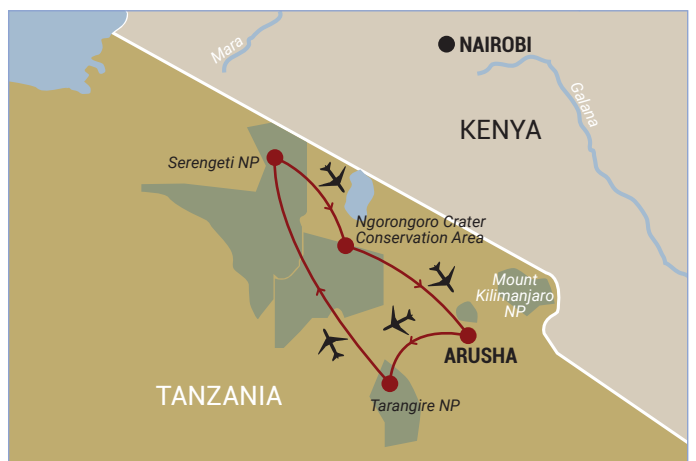
**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 17h00 from Kilimanjaro.



Trip Code: TZ005

### ZANZIBAR EXTENSION

After your safari, why not relax on the white sandy beaches of Zanzibar? See page 102 for a selection of hotel options.







©SANCTUARY RETREATS

## SERENGETI BY AIR



**LEMALA EWANJAN TENTED CAMP**



Lemala Ewanjan is a deluxe camp set within the game-rich Seronera Valley in a secluded part of Central Serengeti, renowned for its year-round game viewing due to its abundance of water, as well as its large population of resident cats. Each of the 12 beautiful one and two-bedroom ensuite tents is fitted with two queen size beds, wooden cabinets and flooring, 24-hour solar lighting and provides the perfect place to relax on your outside lounge enjoying the breathtaking views of the plains and its prolific wildlife and sunsets.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$3450

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ006



**SERENGETI PIONEER CAMP**



Serengeti Pioneer Camp is ideally situated in the heart of the Serengeti to offer superlative access to the annual migration and the 'Big Five' presenting an authentic safari experience. Paying homage to the mobile camps of the 1930's, the 12 ensuite tents are designed to evoke the very best of an era long gone but certainly not forgotten. With a canvas-covered floor adorned with throw carpets and luxuriant soft furnishings, each tent offers sweeping views overlooking Moru Kopjes, Lake Magadi and the endless plains.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$4390

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ007



**SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP**



Hidden amongst the rocky outcrops of the vast Serengeti plains, Migration Camp exudes decadence reminiscent of old Africa. Richly furnished throughout, the camp provides a haven of sumptuous indulgence among the raw splendour of the surrounding bush. The 20 spacious tents are carefully placed to provide privacy and blend into nature's architecture, overlooking the Grumeti River and its resident hippos. Each tent has a 180-degree view overlooking the vast and rugged landscape that is home to the world's greatest mammal migration.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$4445

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ008



**KICHAKANI CAMP**



The camp offers an intimate experience with just 10 luxury safari tents, each featuring wooden decks, ensuite bathrooms, and indoor bucket showers. Elegantly furnished, the tents include portable cabinets, desks, electric outlets, and a hairdryer. The main tented area flows into open-sided lounges, dining wings, and a bar, offering panoramic views. Guests enjoy meals prepared by the camp chef, blending international flavours with traditional dishes. Full day bush safaris, game drives with expert guides, and exceptional bird watching opportunities enhance the experience.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$7295

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, premium drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees. No departures select dates in April and May.



Trip Code: TZ009



**LAMAI SERENGETI**



Located in the remote far northern sector of the Serengeti National Park, Lamai Serengeti sits tucked amongst the rocks with panoramic views of the surrounding landscape, just a few kilometres from where the wildebeest migrate across the Mara River (late July - October). Each of the eight rooms make the most of this sensational location. At Lamai you can be as busy as you like with game drives and walks, or as lazy as you like enjoying the Serengeti from your room or the swimming pool.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$5880

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees. No departures select dates in April and May.



Trip Code: TZ010



**OLAKIRA MIGRATION CAMP**



Olakira offers a modern take on the vintage charm of an East African safari under canvas, without abandoning too many creature comforts. With just nine ensuite tents, Olakira ensures an intimate and authentic wilderness experience. In the dry months of winter, the camp enjoys some of the best views of the herds migrating out of Kenya across the treacherous Mara River. By November, Olakira swiftly follows to witness the incredible calving in the great grassy plains of the southern Serengeti.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**

From \$5890

**INCLUDED:** Return scheduled flights from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees. No departures select dates in April, May & November.



Trip Code: TZ011

**NOTE:** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.





## NGORONGORO



**NGORONGORO SERENA SAFARI LODGE**



Set directly on the rim of Ngorongoro Crater, overlooking the crater floor, Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge has 75 rock-built rooms arranged on two levels. Built into the western rim, from local river stones and camouflaged with indigenous vines, the property has been designed to blend completely into the landscape. Inspired by the 'Cradle of Mankind', the prehistoric site of Olduvai Gorge, which lies close by, each room has been decorated with cave paintings and has a private balcony offering awe-inspiring views of the crater.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2595

**INCLUDED:** Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, game activities and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ012



**THE MANOR**



Located adjacent to the famous Ngorongoro Conservation Area, The Manor has just 18 luxurious guest cottage suites and one family stable cottage, and is reminiscent of an elegant up-country farm home in the Cape Dutch-style of architecture. The Manor is a luxury safari experience fusing East African safari hospitality with old world Afro-European architecture and décor, providing the perfect environment to relax and take in the outstanding natural beauty of its gardens and the coffee-bush laden hills.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$2995

**INCLUDED:** Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ014



**GIBB'S FARM**



Established as a coffee farm in the late 1920s, Gibb's Farm overlooks the Great Rift Valley and Ngorongoro Forest. Inside, the farmhouse's original wooden beams are on display, and outside, the organic vegetable and terraced flower gardens provide a wonderful sanctuary for afternoon tea or a quiet walk. The historic living room and dining areas, along with 17 beautifully decorated guest cottages provide an elegant, comfortable home away from home. Gibb's Farm is a welcome retreat for a few days respite while on safari.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3085

**INCLUDED:** Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ013



**LEMALA NGORONGORO TENTED CAMP**



Lemala Ngorongoro is an intimate camp set in a delightful ancient acacia forest on the rim of the crater, next to the quiet Lemala access route. The camp has 10 spacious ensuite canvas tents to ensure intimacy and minimal impact on the pristine forest environment. The tents accommodate two queen beds with warm duvets and hot water bottles. The tents are warmed in the evenings by a gas heater, ensuring a cosy night's sleep. Lemala Ngorongoro is located near the Lemala gate, just 10 minutes from the crater floor.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights**

From \$3240

**INCLUDED:** Return road transfers from Arusha, all meals, local drinks, game activities, laundry and park fees.



Trip Code: TZ015

**NOTE:** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply.



# SOUTHERN TANZANIA HIGHLIGHTS

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience the highlights of southern Tanzania on this seven day safari. Spend time in Ruaha National Park, the largest national park in Tanzania and the world famous Nyerere National Park (formerly Selous Game Reserve). Ruaha is a remote area of spectacular wilderness, undisturbed wildlife, breathtaking scenery and an abundance of birdlife. Nyerere is Africa's largest protected wildlife park with a high level of biodiversity, including the most iconic African species all inhabiting the region in some capacity. Due to their remote locations, Nyerere and Ruaha remain untouched gems of Tanzania.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari

**Transportation** Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives

**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees

**Accommodation** A combination of a lodge and a tented camp

**Meals** 6 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 6 dinners

**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – DAR ES SALAAM – NYERERE NATIONAL PARK

Fly by light aircraft from Dar es Salaam to Nyerere National Park. Transfer from the airstrip to Rufiji River Camp for a three night stay. After lunch, enjoy an afternoon game activity. (LD)

### DAY 2 – 3 – NYERERE NATIONAL PARK

A third of Tanzania's elephants are found in Nyerere, and two-thirds of the wild dog population. The park is also home to large numbers of buffalo, lion as well as a great many antelope species. Spend the days exploring the park with professional guides on game drives, walking safaris and relaxing boating safaris along the waterways of Rufiji River. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – NYERERE – RUAHA NATIONAL PARK

After an early morning activity, transfer to the airstrip for your light aircraft flight to Ruaha National Park. On arrival transfer to Ruaha River Lodge for a three night stay. (BLD)

### DAY 5 – 6 – RUAHA NATIONAL PARK

Ruaha has a large lion population as well as wild dog, leopard, cheetah and hyena. The park also has over 530 recorded bird species. Experience the wealth of biodiversity that Ruaha has to offer on game drives in open safari vehicles and walking safaris with the experienced guides. (BLD)

### DAY 7 – RUAHA – DAR ES SALAAM

After a morning game drive transfer to the airstrip for your light aircraft flight back to Dar es Salaam where your journey ends. (B)



Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$8250

**NOTE:** Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. No departures in April and May.

**Superior accommodation options are available.**



Trip Code: TZ016

## ZANZIBAR EXTENSION

After your safari why not extend your trip to the idyllic island of Zanzibar, a mere 20 minutes by air from Dar es Salaam? With a diverse range of properties to choose from, take the opportunity to relax on the white sandy beaches of this picturesque spice island.

3 NIGHTS FROM \$465 PER PERSON







## EAST AFRICA WILDERNESS SAFARI

15 DAYS / 14 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Set off on an exhilarating 15 day safari beginning in Nairobi, Kenya's vibrant capital. Journey to Tarangire, famed for its impressive elephant herds and distinctive baobab trees. Continue to Ngorongoro Crater, a natural amphitheatre rich with diverse wildlife. Explore the Serengeti's vast plains, filled with remarkable wildlife and captivating landscapes. Venture into the Masai Mara, the world-renowned reserve celebrated for its sweeping savannahs, diverse wildlife, and the rich cultural heritage of the Maasai people. Conclude your journey at Lake Nakuru, where the colourful birdlife offers a vibrant finale to your unforgettable East African safari.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** Regional flights and 4X4 safari vehicle for game drives  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of a hotel, a lodge and tented camps  
**Meals** 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 12 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 4 passengers

#### DAY 1 – 2 – NAIROBI

Arrive at Jomo Kenyatta Airport and transfer to Karen Blixen Cottages. Spend the next day enjoying Nairobi's highlights, visiting the Giraffe Centre, Elephant Orphanage, and Karen Blixen Museum. Spend two nights at Karen Blixen Cottages. (B)

#### DAY 3 – 4 – TARANGIRE NATIONAL PARK

Fly to Kilimanjaro and drive to Tarangire National Park. Immerse yourself in the park's wildlife with morning and afternoon game drives. Spend two nights at Tarangire Ndovu Tented Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – 6 – NGORONGORO CRATER

Travel to Ngorongoro by road, where you will enjoy leisure time and a full day crater tour, spotting diverse wildlife in this unique habitat. Spend two nights at Lemala Ngorongoro Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – 9 – SERENGETI NATIONAL PARK

Set off by road to the Serengeti in the morning, where you will enjoy a full afternoon and an entire day of game drives across its vast plains, in search of the 'Big Five'. For those interested, an optional hot air balloon safari offers a unique view of the landscape. Stay at Naona Moru Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – 12 – MASAI MARA GAME RESERVE

Fly to the Masai Mara, also renowned for their 'Big Five' sightings and sweeping savannahs. Your days will be spent game viewing. Overnight at Zebra Plains Mara Camp. (BLD)



#### DAY 13 – 14 – LAKE NAKURU NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Lake Nakuru, known for its vibrant birdlife. Explore the park with game drives, in search of wildlife and the birdlife that this region is famous for. Stay at Mbweha Safari Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 15 – RETURN TO NAIROBI

Conclude your safari with a scenic drive back to Nairobi for lunch, and the end of your safari. (BL)

**Per Person Twin Share - 15 Days/14 Nights**

From \$18025

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. On day of departure we recommend booking flights after 16h00 from Nairobi. No departures in April and May.



Trip Code: TZ020







## TREKKING KILIMANJARO

Climb to the 'Roof of Africa' and conquer her highest mountain at 5,895 metres at the peak. There are several routes to choose from depending on ability, and although no experience is required, the effects of altitude and the cold can put physical and mental stamina to the test. The best months to climb the mountain are January, February and September, together with July and August which are much colder. Consider also coinciding your climb with a full moon lighting up the mountain at night and improving your visibility throughout your climb.

### MARANGU ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



The Marangu route is affectionately known as the 'Coca Cola' route due to its popularity. The trail has permanent wooden huts in a dormitory style along its route with all the basic necessities. No technical skill is required for this trek with the same route used for both the ascent and the descent.

#### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** Expert guides, porters and cook  
**Transportation** Transfers to and from park gate  
**Excursions** As detailed including park, camping and rescue fees  
**Accommodation** Hotel in Moshi, huts on mountain  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners  
**Departs** Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$3765

**NOTE:** Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



Trip Code: TZ021



### RONGAI ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



This route retains a genuine sense of wilderness and offers a different perspective on Kilimanjaro by approaching it from a northeasterly direction. It is generally considered to be the easiest of the quality routes on the mountain. The trek passes through several different climate zones, adding considerably to the interest of the adventure.

#### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** Expert guides, porters and cook  
**Transportation** Transfers to and from park gate  
**Excursions** As detailed including park, camping and rescue fees  
**Accommodation** Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$4495

**NOTE:** Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



Trip Code: TZ018

### MACHAME ROUTE

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



The Machame route has a gradual ascent and is considered to be the most beautiful scenically while passing through a variety of habitats with tropical rainforest, and offering outstanding views of the mountain and snow on the summit. This itinerary incorporates an extra day for the all important acclimatisation, increasing the chance of reaching the summit.

#### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** Expert guides, porters and cook  
**Transportation** Transfers to and from park gate  
**Excursions** As detailed including park, camping and rescue fees  
**Accommodation** Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners  
**Departs** Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$3765

**NOTES:** Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



Trip Code: TZ019



### LEMOSHO ROUTE

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Starting from the west, the Lemosho route is one of the most natural and remote of all the Kilimanjaro routes, offering superb views of the Southern Ice Fields. On the first day, an armed ranger may accompany groups as the forests around the Lemosho Glades are rich in buffalo, elephant and other game.

#### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** Expert guides, porters and cook  
**Transportation** Transfers to and from park gate  
**Excursions** As detailed including park, camping and rescue fees  
**Accommodation** Hotel in Moshi, tents with camp furniture, cooking facilities on Mt.  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 8 dinners  
**Departs** Scheduled departures throughout the year (private departures available)

Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$4665

**NOTES:** Price excludes mountain gear, tipping and first aid kit.



Trip Code: TZ019



# RWANDA & UGANDA

Although perhaps not as well-known for general wildlife viewing, Rwanda and Uganda are renowned for the absolutely unique experience of gorilla trekking and the prolific population of primates – many not found in other African wildlife regions. Both countries have a wide variety of general wildlife, with the Queen Elizabeth National Park being famous for its tree-climbing lions at Ishasha.

## HIGHLIGHTS

### **VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK**

The park is home to the dormant Virunga Volcanoes and a haven for the world's surviving mountain gorilla populations, for what is arguably the most memorable wildlife experience of all.

### **BWINDI IMPENETRABLE NATIONAL PARK**

Home to about half of the world's population of the endangered mountain gorillas, this is one of the few large expanses of forest in East Africa where lowland and montane communities merge.

### **QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK**

In the southern part of the park is Ishasha where there are tree-climbing lions and one of the largest surviving natural forests in Uganda.

### **KIBALE NATIONAL PARK**

Kibale is one of the country's enchanting forested parks most noted for its primate population - chimpanzees, monkeys and baboons, with an abundance of birdlife.

### **LAKE MBURO NATIONAL PARK**

Lake Mburo National Park comprises primarily of grassland, wetland, and acacia woodland habitats. At the centre of the park lies Lake Mburo with an excellent variety of wildlife.





## GORILLA TREKKING IN RWANDA

Volcanoes National Park in Rwanda offers one of the best locations for gorilla trekking with 12 habituated gorilla groups that you can trek to see. Starting in the cultivated land at the base of the volcanoes, the trek normally lasts a few hours. With just eight visitors allowed per gorilla family (96 gorilla permits are issued per day), it is important to book as early as possible. Once you reach the gorillas you are permitted to stay for one hour to view them. The minimum age for gorilla trekking in Rwanda is 15 years.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek  
**Transportation** Return transfers from Kigali Airport and to the park  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)  
**Meals** 2 breakfasts, 1 lunch and 1 dinner  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

### DAY 1 – KIGALI – VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

On arrival into Kigali this morning, you will be met and transferred via town to your choice of lodge, a drive of approximately three hours. Time permitting, a visit to the moving and emotional Gisozi Genocide Memorial can be taken. (D)

### DAY 2 – VOLCANOES NATIONAL PARK

Depart after an early breakfast to park headquarters for the gorilla trekking formalities and briefing. The group (maximum 8 people), travel to the forest edge and commence trekking through the thick forest to see these magnificent creatures. The walking is quite steep but not overly strenuous. After spending a magical hour with the gorillas return to your lodge for lunch. This afternoon drive back to Kigali and overnight at the Hôtel des Mille Collines. (BL)

### DAY 3 – KIGALI

Departure transfer to the airport and end of safari. (B)

### GORILLA TREKKING

The journey, through dense foliage and up steep climbs, is abundantly rewarded with the lifetime experience of viewing mountain gorillas in their natural habitat. You will have an opportunity to be within metres of these magnificent apes, sharing in their daily lives and experiencing their day-to-day activities. Mountain gorillas are extremely rare with only an estimated 1,000 remaining in the wild. This is an experience you won't easily forget!



**GORILLA MOUNTAIN VIEW LODGE**



This friendly lodge is located approximately 10 minutes from the park offices, at the base of Sabyinyo Volcano, with exceptional views. The 30 individual spacious stone and thatched cottages are comfortable with ensuite shower, sitting area and fireplace. The lodge is set in well-maintained gardens, and the main area houses a bar and restaurant serving buffet-style home-cooked food with local entertainment in the evenings.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$2220



Trip Code: RW001



**THE BISHOP'S HOUSE**



Located in the quiet suburbs of Musanze makes The Bishop's House the ideal location for travellers wanting to explore Volcanoes National Park. The colonial style architecture and furnishings of The Bishop's House sets it apart from others and the nine luxuriously decorated rooms are furnished with large, antique hand crafted four-poster beds on a wooden floor that envelops the occupant in warmth and grandeur.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$3470



Trip Code: RW002



**WILDERNESS SABYINYO**



The lodge, situated in the foothills of the mighty Virungas, the chain of 4,570m volcanoes stretching through Rwanda, Uganda and the Democratic Republic of Congo, affords wonderful views of the volcanoes and the surrounding countryside. The stone cottages and the main lodge building have been beautifully constructed and appointed and the lodge is the perfect base from which to explore this unique and fascinating corner of Africa.

**Per Person Twin Share - 2 Nights**  
From \$5095



Trip Code: RW003

**NOTE:** Prices exclude Gorilla permit US\$1500 pp per trek and are subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative properties are available on request.

**GORILLA TREKKING NOTE:** Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are around 99%. Minimum age 15 years.

Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





## GORILLA TREKKING IN UGANDA

4 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY

As a top destination for gorilla trekking, Uganda's Bwindi Impenetrable National Park is home to 14 gorilla families. The trek can last up to several hours, venturing deep into thick rainforest. A maximum of 150 gorilla permits can be issued daily, so timely booking is essential. Once you reach the gorillas, you will have an hour to observe them in their natural habitat. The minimum age for gorilla trekking in Uganda is 15 years.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle and return scheduled flights from Entebbe  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees (excludes Gorilla permit)  
**Meals** 3 breakfasts, 2 lunches and 2 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers



### DAY 1 – ENTEBBE

Upon arrival in Entebbe, you will be met and transferred to The Boma Entebbe where you will overnight.

### DAY 2 – 3 – BWINDI IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After an early breakfast, transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer in Bwindi, enjoying the afternoon at leisure. The following day, enjoy breakfast before heading out for your gorilla trek in Bwindi. Accompanied by a group of no more than eight people, you will journey to the forest edge and trek through dense rainforest to encounter these magnificent creatures in the wild. The trek can be more challenging than in Rwanda, and a packed lunch will be provided. Return to the lodge for dinner. (BLD)

### DAY 4 – ENTEBBE

After breakfast, transfer to the airstrip for your return flight to Entebbe. (B)

### GORILLA TREKKING

The journey, through dense foliage and up steep climbs, is abundantly rewarded with the lifetime experience of viewing mountain gorillas in their natural habitat. You will have an opportunity to be within metres of these magnificent apes, sharing in their daily lives and experiencing their day-to-day activities. Mountain gorillas are extremely rare with only an estimated 1,000 remaining in the wild. This is an experience you won't easily forget!



**MAHOGANY SPRINGS LODGE**



Mahogany Springs Lodge, a mere two minutes from Bwindi Impenetrable National Park's gateway, offers an ideal location for gorilla treks. This lodge comprises 12 suites, each boasting private terraces with stunning views of the river and surrounding landscapes. Along with remarkable service, guests can indulge in meals prepared with fresh local ingredients, complemented by a glass of local beer or wine.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**  
From \$3885



Trip Code: UG002



**NKURINGO BWINDI GORILLA LODGE**



Nkuringo Bwindi Gorilla Lodge, a six-time winner of the World Travel Awards, is perched high above the Bwindi Forest with sweeping views of the Virunga Volcanoes. The lodge features 19 rooms, blending luxury with local style. Guests can enjoy gorilla trekking, birdwatching, canoeing on Lake Mutanda, and cultural interactions. The grand lounge provides an ideal spot to unwind, with expansive 360-degree views of the surrounding landscape.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**  
From \$4665

**NOTE:** Includes local drinks at lodge.



Trip Code: UG001



**GORILLA FOREST LODGE**



Gorilla Forest Lodge, set within the heart of Bwindi, offers unparalleled proximity to the gorilla trekking site, with the very occasional chance to spot gorillas in camp! With just ten tents, the lodge delivers an intimate and luxurious experience. For guests with limited mobility, customised sedan chairs make reaching the gorillas feasible, and the lodge offers culturally immersive experiences and a connection to Bwindi Community Hospital for those interested in philanthropy.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**  
From \$5490

**NOTE:** Includes premium drinks at lodge.



Trip Code: UG003

**NOTE:** Prices exclude Gorilla permit US\$800 pp per trek and are subject to change. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Additional nights may be booked and alternative properties are available on request.

**GORILLA TREKKING NOTE:** Trekking may be fairly strenuous with treks up to six hours or longer, at high altitudes, not uncommon. Mountain gorillas are wild animals and, as such, sightings cannot be guaranteed. However viewing success rates are around 99%. Minimum age 15 years.



## UGANDA HIGHLIGHTS

10 DAYS / 9 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience the beauty of 'The Pearl of Africa' and some of the highlights of the country on this 10 day safari. Visit the Mountain Gorillas in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest National Park, track chimpanzees in both Kibale National Park and Kyambura Gorge, and enjoy game drives in Queen Elizabeth National Park with its wide array of wildlife, including the famous tree-climbing lions. Luxury accommodation, professional guides and custom made safari vehicles - this safari will be the trip of a lifetime.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of an English speaking driver/guide on safari/trek  
**Transportation** 4X4 safari vehicle and scheduled flight between Entebbe and Bwindi  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees (excludes permits)  
**Accommodation** A combination of a hotel, game lodges and a tented camp  
**Meals** 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches and 8 dinners plus bottled water in safari vehicle  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – ENTEBBE

Arrive into Entebbe and transfer to The Boma Entebbe for an overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – ENTEBBE – Bwindi IMPENETRABLE FOREST

This morning transfer to the airport for your scheduled flight and onward road transfer to your lodge. Spend the next three nights at Mahogany Springs Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – Bwindi IMPENETRABLE FOREST

After a briefing, the early morning trek takes you into the dense rainforest led by experienced trackers in search of the mountain gorillas. After spending an unforgettable hour observing the gorillas you will return to the lodge for a late lunch and an afternoon at leisure. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – Bwindi IMPENETRABLE FOREST

Today there is the opportunity to enjoy a walk to explore the local area. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ishasha in the southern part of Queen Elizabeth National Park, known for its diverse wildlife, varied ecosystems, and scenic beauty. Enjoy a game drive in the

park in search of buffalo, elephant, and, if you are lucky, the famous tree-climbing lions. Overnight at Ishasha Wilderness Camp. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – 7 – QUEEN ELIZABETH NATIONAL PARK

Continue deeper into the park where you will spend two nights at Mweya Safari Lodge, set on a peninsula surrounded by the remarkable Rwenzori Mountains. These mountains, fondly referred to as the 'Mountains of the Moon,' offer breathtaking views for you to relax and enjoy. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – KIBALE FOREST

Today drive to Kibale Forest, stopping briefly at the equator. Spend your afternoon at leisure, enjoying the peaceful surroundings of the tropical forest. Spend two nights at Primate Lodge. (BLD)

#### DAY 9 – KIBALE FOREST

Today take a chimpanzee trek through the Kibale Forest. With the help of your guide, you could have the opportunity to see chimps up close, as they play and forage in their natural habitat. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – ENTEBBE

Today drive back to Entebbe, with a stop at the bustling markets in Kampala. Take in the vibrant culture before making your way to the airport for your onward journey. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 10 Days/9 Nights

From \$12465

**NOTE:** Price excludes Gorilla permit US\$800 pp per trek and Chimpanzee permits of US\$250 pp and is subject to change. Minimum age 15 years. Luggage restrictions apply. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: UG004

## RIVER NILE EXTENSION IN UGANDA

3 DAYS / 2 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Journey to the source of one of the world's most iconic rivers for a stay like no other. Lemala Wildwaters Lodge on Kalangala Island, accessible only by boat, offers a secluded retreat within the River Nile's powerful rapids, in eastern Uganda. With ten suites featuring private decks and open-air bathtubs overlooking the water, it's the perfect spot to reflect and unwind after a gorilla trekking experience in Bwindi Impenetrable Forest.

#### DAY 1 – ENTEBBE – KALANGALA ISLAND

Upon arrival at your location in Entebbe, you will be met and transferred to Lemala Wildwaters Lodge. Arrive in time for lunch and spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure. Enjoy dinner and two restful nights at the lodge. (LD)

#### DAY 2 – KALANGALA ISLAND

The day begins with breakfast before you choose from an array of optional activities. For those with a thirst for excitement, there's white water rafting on the Nile's mighty rapid waters and bungee jumping, or you may choose from some more relaxing activities like horse riding, a visit to the source of the River Nile or a spot of fishing (all at own cost). Return to the lodge in the evening for dinner. (BLD)

#### DAY 3 – KALANGALA ISLAND – ENTEBBE

After a leisurely breakfast, you will depart and journey back to Entebbe. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 3 Days/2 Nights

From \$2195

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, laundry, return transfers from Entebbe and park fees.

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.



Trip Code: UG005





# MADAGASCAR

Madagascar is the fourth largest island in the world, and is home to five percent of the world's plant and animal species, 80 percent of them unique to Madagascar, most famous among them being the lemur. A country still considered in its tourism infancy means the limited accommodation options are of a basic standard, but still simple and clean.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### ANDASIBE NATIONAL PARK

Home to the Indri, the largest lemur in Madagascar, Andasibe is unique with its endemic fauna and flora and is home to a wide variety of wildlife such as chameleon, tenrec and bird species.

### RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

With its rainforest-covered hills and abundant wildlife, Ranomafana has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights. Go for walks in the Park spotting lemurs, chameleons and other animals.

### ISALO NATIONAL PARK

Isalo protects 815 square kilometres of sandstone massif, eroded by wind and rain into bizarre ridges featuring wild natural forms, impressive gorges and canyons.

### ANTANANARIVO

Antananarivo, colloquially known as Tana, is the bustling capital of Madagascar. Situated in the high plateau, the city was founded in 1610 and is the starting point for all visitors.



# 1000 VIEWS OF MADAGASCAR SAFARI

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – SMALL GROUP TOUR



Discover the best of Madagascar during this fascinating tour with lemurs, colourful tribes, tropical beaches, and ever-changing scenery. Begin your adventure in Antananarivo and travel through the dense forests of Andasibe, and the lush hills of Antsirabe. Via Ranomafana, explore the impressive canyons of Isalo National Park, before arriving at the beaches of Ifaty and the town of Toliara. This unique scheduled safari operates between the prime months of April and November.

## INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking driver/guide on safari  
**Transportation** Sprinter minibus  
**Excursions** As detailed, including park fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of hotels and lodges  
**Meals** 11 breakfasts  
**Group Size** 4-10 passengers  
**Departs** Scheduled small group departures between April and November

### DAY 1 – ANTANANARIVO (TANA)

Arrive into Tana and transfer to the Radisson Waterfront Hotel for an overnight stay.

### DAY 2 – ANTANANARIVO – ANDASIBE

Journey by road to Andasibe and stay two nights at Mantadia Lodge. Experience a night walk to observe lemurs and other nocturnal animals. (B)

### DAY 3 – ANDASIBE NATIONAL PARK

This morning visit Andasibe National Park to see the Indri, the largest lemurs on the island. In the afternoon visit a local community reserve which provides a sustainable way of saving the remaining rainforests in the area. (B)

### DAY 4 – ANDASIBE – ANTSIRABE

Drive back to Tana, and head south to Antsirabe, across the highland landscape with its beautiful rice fields on display. Overnight at the Plumeria Hotel. (B)

### DAY 5 – ANTSIRABE – RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

Drive to Ambositra, the centre of Madagascar's wood carving industry. Continue to Ranomafana National Park and stay two nights at Setam Lodge. (B)

### DAY 6 – RANOMAFANA NATIONAL PARK

With its rainforest covered hills and abundant wildlife, Ranomafana has long been considered one of Madagascar's highlights. Walk in the national park in search of lemurs and chameleons. (B)

### DAY 7 – RANOMAFANA – FIANARANTSOA – ISALO

Today drive via Fianarantsoa to Ambalavao. Continue to Ihosy the capital of the Bara tribes, and on to Isalo for two nights at Isalo Rock Lodge. (B)



### DAY 8 – ISALO NATIONAL PARK

Spend the day hiking in the Isalo National Park that covers the entire stretch of the Isalo massif. Walk to a natural swimming pool and continue to the massif. Along the way, there may be sifakas, brown lemurs and ring-tailed lemurs. (B)

### DAY 9 – ISALO NATIONAL PARK – IFATY

After breakfast start the drive to Ifaty visiting Toliara enroute. Situated in the deep south, the landscape is dominated by the cactus-like spiny forest. Arrive in Ifaty for a two night stay at Hotel Vovotelo. (B)

### DAY 10 – IFATY

A day at leisure to relax on the beach or take advantage of one of the many optional excursions available (at own expense). Ifaty is protected by a large coral reef, making it an ideal place for diving and snorkelling. From July to mid-September, encounter the whale migration with an optional boat trip. (B)

### DAY 11 – IFATY – TOLIARA – ANTANANARIVO

Early morning transfer to the airport for your flight back to Tana (flight cost not included) and overnight at the Radisson Waterfront Hotel. This afternoon is free to explore the nation's capital and enjoy some sightseeing. (B)

### DAY 12 – ANTANANARIVO

Transfer to the airport for departing flight and end of safari. (B)

### Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights

From \$4220

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary may be required at certain times of the year. Price excludes local flight on Day 11 (from AU\$595 per person). This tour is recommended for healthy, active participants looking for an adventurous holiday. Daily private departures available from AU\$5590 per person, based on a minimum of 2 passengers (excludes flight).



Trip Code: MG001



### NOSY BE BEACH EXTENSION

Situated off the northwest coast of Madagascar, Nosy Be is a beautiful island that offers excellent fishing and diving opportunities, as well as a natural lemur reserve and a resort-style atmosphere. The island's air is scented with ylang-ylang and vanilla and the pace of life is as slow and drawn-out as the island's sunsets. Why not extend your time in Madagascar with a luxurious beach stay on the picturesque Nosy Komba, part of the Nosy Be Archipelago.

7 NIGHTS FROM \$5145 PER PERSON



# INDIAN OCEAN

After your safari, the Indian Ocean's coastlines and islands offer a serene interlude steeped in history and culture. In Zanzibar, Mozambique, and the Kenyan coast, Swahili and Arabic influences weave through daily life, from the architecture and intricate designs of ancient dhows gliding across the azure waters to the spice-laden cuisine. The rhythm of the tides and pristine white beaches combined with centuries-old traditions, creates an inviting atmosphere of reflection and relaxation—a tranquil, yet fitting conclusion to your African adventure.

## HIGHLIGHTS

### KENYA COAST

Kenya's coastline is an area of outstanding natural beauty, where the white sands blend into the turquoise warm waters of the Indian Ocean.

### ZANZIBAR

Surrounded by pristine coral reefs and beautiful coconut palm fringed sandy beaches, choose to snorkel, dive or just relax and explore the historic charms of Stone Town.

### MAURITIUS

Mauritius boasts some of the best beaches in the world and is both a romantic destination as well as a superb beach holiday for families.

### MOZAMBIQUE

This region offers that rare experience, far away from the masses, where relaxation, revival of the senses and a romantic atmosphere can be experienced.

### SEYCHELLES

Among the world's most beautiful islands, Seychelles are shrouded in rich tropical forest, lined by white-sand beaches and fringed by intensely rich coral reefs.





## KENYA COAST



**LEOPARD BEACH RESORT & SPA**



This superb beach resort and spa is located on the dazzling Diani Beach and set in 10 hectares of magnificent tropical gardens, dropping onto the white sandy shores of the Indian Ocean below. It is the epitome of Swahili style. The property offers a wide range of high quality accommodation with 198 rooms, a choice of dining and entertainment venues, as well as extensive sporting and leisure facilities ranging from diving to golf.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$555

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE028



**NOMAD BEACH RESORT**



Located on one of Africa's best beaches, Nomad Beach Resort is an award-winning boutique resort with 29 comfortable rooms, including exclusive beach cottages and luxurious suites, many with a private Jacuzzi, panoramic terraces and spacious sitting rooms. Indulge yourself with first-class dining, scuba diving on untouched reefs with Kenya's leading PADI dive centre or relax around the resort and soak up the Kenyan hospitality for which the south coast is famous.

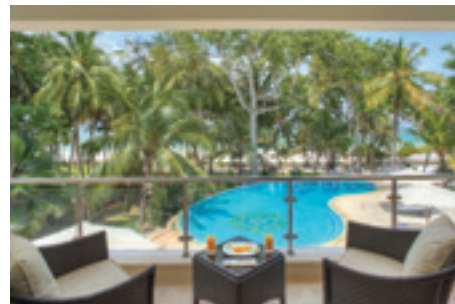
**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1395

**INCLUDED:** All meals and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE029



**ALMANARA**



Located on the white sandy beaches of Diani, Almanara Luxury Resort is tucked amidst the towering palms and tropical gardens, providing a backdrop of serenity that defines paradise. Almanara comprises of five ocean view rooms and suites with bespoke dining and exclusive facilities, and six executive three-bedroom villas which come complete with private dining and personal chef and butler services. The team of friendly staff strive to meet your every need with discretion and efficiency ensuring you leave totally relaxed.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1935

**INCLUDED:** All meals and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE030



**KINONDO KWETU**



Kinondo Kwetu is a luxury boutique hotel owned and operated by a Swedish family. Located south of Diani, its secluded position means that its beach and adjoining gardens are utterly private. The hotel caters for 38 guests in 16 rooms, seven suites and three cottages with ensuite double rooms, as well as a Beach House, which has two separate ensuite double rooms. A perfect haven for those wishing to relax and unwind or for the more active, take advantage of the range of watersports activities available.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1695

**INCLUDED:** All meals and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE031



**THE MAJI BEACH BOUTIQUE HOTEL**



This 5 star multi award-winning property is located on the sandy shores of Diani Beach and features 15 unique and individually designed ensuite bedrooms and suites. The eclectic décor blends the old colonial and Swahili antiques giving the property an intriguing taste of Africa. A wide range of facilities on offer include an open air Jacuzzi, Moringa Spa, gym, watersports and a meandering swimming pool running through and around the main house. The Maji offers a new dimension in hospitality with discrete and personalised service.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1785

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE032



**MSAMBWENI BEACH HOUSE**



Set in a quiet, unspoilt location south of Diani, Msambweni offers a range of intimate and private accommodation. The main house features three spacious ensuite rooms with private verandas, and a luxury ocean suite that offers a beach-safari style escape. Not far from the main house are three private villas each with their own swimming pools overlooking the Indian Ocean. Dining is a delight including fresh seafood, Swahili, Belgian and French dishes. Enjoy a relaxing massage at the beachside hut or workout in the open-air beachside gym.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$2295

**INCLUDED:** All meals and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: KE033

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

**Stay, Pay deals available** (conditions apply).

Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.





## ZANZIBAR



**ZANZIBAR PALACE HOTEL**



Located right in the heart of Stone Town, this beautifully restored and owner managed boutique property, focuses on bringing guests a highly personalised service, all in a homely atmosphere. There are just nine rooms, charmingly decorated in true Zanzibari style, each with its own unique décor, local antique pieces of furniture, magical beds, Persian rugs and colourful silks. Yet for all the historic furnishings, modern comforts abound with amenities such as a lounge/bar, private restaurant and spa. 'Feel like a sultan' at this award-winning hotel.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$465

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: TZ027



**ZANZIBAR SERENA HOTEL**



The elegant hotel, a member of the prestigious Small Luxury Hotels of the World, is ideally situated on the sea-front. A haven of tranquility and opulence amongst the bustle of Stone Town, the historic buildings have been faithfully restored, with an interior design concept, a fusion of authenticity, with a rich Arab influence, intricately carved doors, colourful mosaic floors and traditional furniture. All 51 air-conditioned rooms and suites overlook the waters of the Indian Ocean.

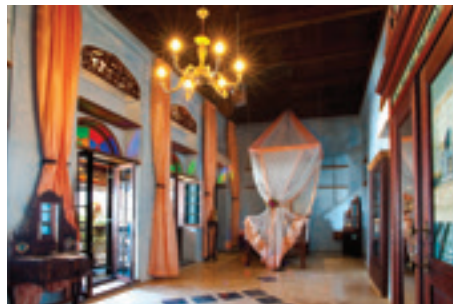
**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$945

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: TZ022



**EMERSON SPICE HOTEL**



Step into the soul of Zanzibar and experience the timeless magic of Stone Town, a UNESCO World Heritage site. This boutique hotel, an inspired and lovingly restored merchant's house, features 11 stylish rooms. Each room is furnished with antique Zanzibari furniture and structured around an airy central courtyard. In addition, the hotel boasts two restaurants: The Secret Garden, located in the distinctive ruins of the adjacent garden, and the rooftop 'Tea House' with views of Stone Town and the Indian Ocean.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1125

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner, hotel activities and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: TZ023



**DIAMONDS MAPENZI BEACH**



Overlooking the Indian Ocean, Diamonds Mapenzi Beach is surrounded by luxurious gardens with tall palm trees. Featuring 21 garden rooms, 48 superior rooms and 13 beach villas, all with a private veranda and decorated in a traditional East African style. Facilities include a pool, tennis court, watersports centre and wellness centre. There is a range of dining options including a restaurant with local dishes and international cuisine, and a pizzeria and beach grill serving light lunches.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1320

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: TZ024



**BREEZES BEACH CLUB & SPA**



Situated along a pristine white sandy beach on the east coast of the island, the resort offers 72 rooms in three categories, all with a balcony or terrace. Renowned for its great attention to detail with its design, flair and superb hospitality and staff, it continues to set standards on the island. Swim, dive, kite-surf, dine by candlelight, enjoy the nightly entertainment, or just discover the meaning of relaxation with an array of spa treatments at the sophisticated Swahili style Frangipani Spa.

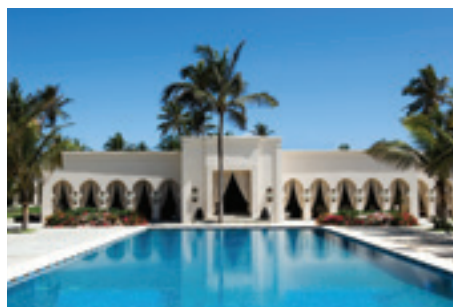
**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$1065

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: TZ025



**BARAZA RESORT & SPA**



The exclusive boutique Baraza Resort & Spa offers guests an unparalleled cultural experience with opulent luxury. Within all 30 villas with private plunge pools, Baraza takes you on a journey back to the era of the Sultans. Intricate hand carved décor and beautiful antiques all exhibit the skill of local craftsmen, honouring the traditional Zanzibar style. Whether you come with family, a loved one, or seek the solitude of this romantic and mesmerising destination, Baraza is a captivating experience for every visitor.

**Per Person Twin Share - 3 Nights**

From \$3030

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, hotel activities and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: TZ026

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply.

**Stay, Pay deals available** (conditions apply).





©IBO ISLAND LODGE

## MOZAMBIQUE

The white beaches and protected coral reefs of the relatively unknown Quirimbas Archipelago, off the coast of northern Mozambique, are still very untouched, but rapidly becoming the 'hottest' new destination. With history and ancient culture, combined with crystal clear azure waters, abundance of marine life – a diving, deep sea fishing and snorkelling paradise – and boutique accommodation, it makes this region a very special place. Inhambane, a photographer's dream with its old architecture, fascinating mix of African, old-world Portuguese and Muslim cultures and colourful markets, is located in southern Mozambique, and one of the oldest settlements. Together with deserted beaches, clear tropical water and palm trees, you will find a wonderful holiday destination.



### WHITE PEARL RESORTS



Nestled in a sheltered bay on Mozambique's lagoon coast and poised amongst the dunes on timber stilts, the 22 luxurious suites have been designed to take advantage of their beautiful natural setting while protecting the fragile ecosystems beneath. Combine a Mozambican adventure with kilometres of pristine beaches, snorkelling, diving, and even an exciting bush safari to Maputo Elephant Reserve, all in the same place. Or enjoy the ocean breeze from your luxurious day bed, private plunge pool, the restaurant, or one of the hotel bars.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights**

From \$4230

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities and return transfers from Maputo Airport.



Trip Code: MZ001



### MACHANGULO BEACH LODGE



Located along the untouched coastline of southern Mozambique, inside Africa's first Transfrontier Conservation Area and accessible by boat from Maputo, the lodge is hidden away amongst dunes and forests overlooking endless white beaches, estuaries and the ocean. It offers nine luxurious ocean view rooms, each with air-conditioning, mosquito nets and private deck. The striking main area houses a lounge, bar and large dining area. The Beach Bar houses a full activities centre, pool and sundeck.

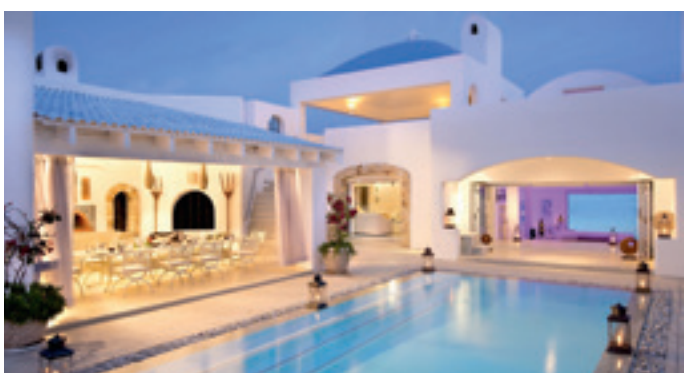
**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights**

From \$1590

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner, non-motorised activities, road and boat transfers from Maputo.



Trip Code: MZ002



### SANTORINI MOZAMBIQUE



Santorini Mozambique brings a touch of Greek-inspired charm to the vibrant coast of Kingfisher Bay, overlooking the breathtaking Bazaruto Archipelago. With endless views stretching over the islands and mainland, this exclusive retreat features just five oceanfront suites with a shared swimming pool, as well as three exclusive-use villas, each with its own private pool, perfect for honeymooners, groups, and families. The unique blend of Greek architecture and African setting offers a one-of-a-kind escape in one of Mozambique's most picturesque coastal regions.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights**

From \$3660

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities and return transfers from Vilanculos.



Trip Code: MZ003



### AZURA BENGUERRA ISLAND



Located in southern Mozambique, Azura Benguerra blends modern chic with all that is traditional in Mozambique. The 18 air-conditioned villas are nestled along one of the last undiscovered stretches of beach in the world, with all the creature comforts you could wish for, including a private pool and a Mozambican butler to look after your every need. Nestled amidst indigenous gardens, Azura Benguerra is a haven of rest and relaxation, where you can feel at one with the environment.

**Per Person Twin Share - 4 Days/3 Nights**

From \$6285

**INCLUDED:** All meals, local drinks, non-motorised activities, butler, Land Rover island drive, sunset dhow cruise and return helicopter transfers from Vilanculos.



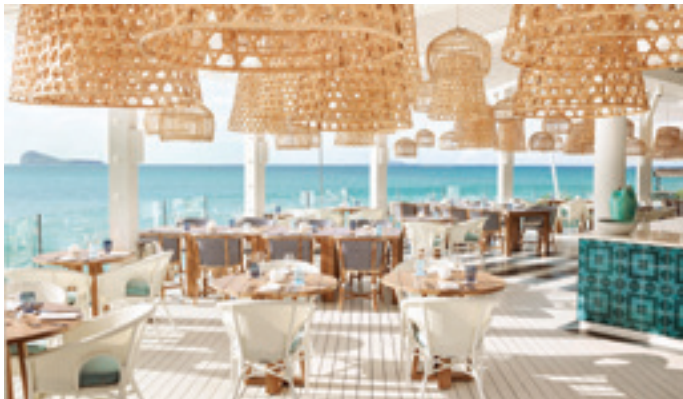
Trip Code: MZ004

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements and luggage restrictions apply. **Stay, Pay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply).





## MAURITIUS



**LUX\* GRAND GAUBE**  


A five star resort set in beautiful gardens offering 186 sea facing rooms and suites, located on the north coast of the island, LUX\* Grand Gaube is only a 15 minute drive from the restaurants, clubs and shopping of Grand Baie. Based on the principles of Feng Shui – the art of living in harmony with your environment, LUX\* Grand Gaube will soothe the soul whilst spoiling you with stunning views, service and cuisine.

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$2370

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport shuttle transfers.



Trip Code: MA001



**LUX\* LE MORNE**  


Located on the southwest coast, under the magnificent Le Morne Mountain in beautiful tropical gardens fringed by a white sandy beach and calm blue lagoon, LUX\* Le Morne, with 149 sea-facing rooms and suites, captures the charm and sophistication of colonial Mauritius. This is Mauritius at its most picture perfect – lose yourself in this romantic hotel in a spectacular setting.

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$2670

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport shuttle transfers.



Trip Code: MA002



**RADISSON BLU AZURI RESORT & SPA**  


Along Mauritius' calm northeastern coast, Radisson Blu Azuri Resort & Spa offers a peaceful retreat with 100 rooms, each featuring private balconies or terraces overlooking tropical greenery. Guests can choose from four restaurants offering local, Mediterranean, and international dishes, with cocktails served at the Cyan Bar. Relax by the pool, explore vibrant coral reefs, stroll along serene beaches, or enjoy relaxing spa treatments—a perfect combination of adventure and natural tranquility in a peaceful island setting.

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$2055

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport shuttle transfers.



Trip Code: MA003



**SHANTI MAURICE RESORT & SPA**  


Shanti Maurice is a boutique lifestyle resort with an award-winning spa, located on the largely untouched south coast of Mauritius. With exotic gardens, pristine white sands, access to a surf beach, you will find a place, and people, devoted to pleasure. Comprising of 61 spacious suites and villas, all spread across a landscape of fragrant tropical gardens. The 17 villas are located on the beachfront overlooking the Indian Ocean and consist of private, temperature-controlled swimming pools, outdoor rain showers and dining pavilions.

**Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights**

From \$3150

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport shuttle transfers.



Trip Code: MA004

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller price on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Surcharge applies for Shanti Maurice Resort & Spa if booking within 30 days of departure. **Long Stay deals and Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply).





## SEYCHELLES



**KEMPINSKI SEYCHELLES RESORT**



Located on the south end of Mahé in Baie Lazare, the Kempinski Seychelles Resort is an indulgent retreat offering 148 rooms, each with balcony or direct garden access. Ideally situated just 30 minutes from the international airport, it is an idyllic base from which to explore all the varied attractions that the Seychelles islands offer. Many activities keep energetic guests entertained during their stay, or simply spend the days lounging in paradise or exploring the natural landscape, including two UNESCO world heritage sites.

**Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights**

From \$3195

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: SY001



**CONSTANCE EPHÉLIE RESORT**



Situated on two of the most beautiful beaches on the island of Mahé, the 5-star Constance Ephélie offers 313 elegant rooms, ranging from garden view rooms and suites through to exquisite beach villas. A range of activities are at hand including windsurfing and beach volleyball. Other facilities include a beautiful spa village, and the Constance Kids Club. Five sumptuous restaurants provide a supreme culinary experience. Overlooking the marine national park of Port Launay and surrounded by lush vegetation, Ephélie truly enjoys a unique location.

**Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights**

From \$3795

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: SY002



**HILTON SEYCHELLES LABRIZ RESORT & SPA**



Located 20 km northwest of Mahé and surrounded by coral reefs, Silhouette Island is home to Hilton Seychelles Labriz Resort & Spa, the only resort on this magnificent island. Dotting the landscape along the east face of the island, each of the 111 rooms deliver a truly unique Silhouette experience. With a host of restaurants and bars, the culinary options are diverse, from island originals to cuisines more familiar. Spend time enjoying the private white sandy beach or experience one of the diverse activities on offer.

**Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights**

From \$3585

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner and return airport and ferry transfers.



Trip Code: SY003



**CONSTANCE LÉMURIA SEYCHELLES**



Located on Praslin Island, the beautiful 5-star Constance Lémuria is a secluded paradise situated amidst pristine beaches and tropical gardens. The 105 luxury spacious suites and villas lie scattered along two pristine beaches and have been designed to offer modern, spacious living. Unwind in one of the swimming pools, play on the only 18-hole golf course of the Seychelles, or enjoy the many activities on offer. The open-air architecture of the bars and restaurants provides the perfect place to watch the legendary Praslin sunsets while sipping your favourite cocktail.

**Per Person Twin Share - 6 Days/5 Nights**

From \$6420

**INCLUDED:** Breakfast, dinner, return scheduled flights from Mahé and return airport transfers.



Trip Code: SY004

**NOTE:** Daily departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers. Solo traveller on request. Seasonal supplements apply. Surcharge applies if booking within 90 days of departure.  
**Honeymoon Specials available** (conditions apply).



# MOROCCO & EGYPT

Morocco and Egypt offer a captivating blend of history, culture, and exquisite cuisine. Explore Morocco's imperial cities of Marrakech and Fez, where bustling souks and aromatic tagines enchant the senses. In Egypt, marvel at the Pyramids of Giza, the Sphinx, and ancient temples along the Nile. These lands celebrate timeless traditions, architectural wonders, and vibrant culinary traditions that reflect their rich and enduring heritage.



## HIGHLIGHTS

### MOROCCO

Explore this exciting destination of historical and colourful culture, traditions and imperial cities. Travel through Berber villages or climb the dunes on the edge of the vast Sahara Desert.

### EGYPT

The mystery of Egypt's pharaohs and pyramids continues to attract visitors, from the tales of the past at Karnak Temple to relaxing on a Nile River cruise.



## IMPERIAL CITIES

8 DAYS / 7 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Discover the four Imperial Cities of Morocco - Fez, Meknes, Rabat and Marrakech - on this private eight day tour by road. Experience the history, architecture, rich culture and traditional Moroccan hospitality. Visit the ancient medieval medinas, monuments and mausoleums and immerse your taste buds in the local cuisine.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned private deluxe car with driver  
**Excursions** As detailed, including entrance fees  
**Accommodation** Modern first class hotels throughout  
**Meals** 7 breakfasts  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – 2 – CASABLANCA – RABAT

Enjoy a city tour of Casablanca with a visit to the Hassan II Mosque, the Justice Courts and the Habous Quarters before driving along the coast to Rabat, twice the imperial capital, now the administrative capital of Morocco. Visit the highlights of the Royal Palace Gardens, the Hassan tower and the Mohamed V Mausoleum. Spend two nights at the Dar Shaan in Rabat. (B)

#### DAY 3 – RABAT – MEKNES – FEZ

Today travel to Meknes and visit Bab Mansour the largest and most striking of Meknes' many gates, the Berrima quarters and the Moulay Ismail Mausoleum, before driving to Volubilis to visit two of the most historic sites in Morocco - the Roman ruins and hilltop tomb of Moulay Idriss. Continue to Fez for two nights at the Ryad Salama. (B)

#### DAY 4 – FEZ

Spend a full day in the oldest of the imperial cities. The Medina of the old town is one of the largest surviving medieval cities in the world, a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B)

#### DAY 5 – FEZ – BENI MELLAL – MARRAKECH

Drive to Marrakech through the foothills of the Middle Atlas Mountains via the city of Beni Mellal arriving into Marrakech in the late afternoon for two nights at the Les Jardins de la Medina. (B)

#### DAY 6 – MARRAKECH

This morning take a guided city tour of the historical sites of the 12th century Mosque, the Dar Si Said museum, Bahia Palace and the famous Jemaa El-Fna Square. (B)

#### DAY 7 – MARRAKECH – CASABLANCA

Morning at leisure. Later drive to Casablanca and overnight at the Novotel. (B)

#### DAY 8 – CASABLANCA

Transfer to the airport where tour ends. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 8 Days/7 Nights

From \$7130

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements apply. Please be aware of Ramadan dates when planning your travel.



Trip Code: MR001



Scan the QR code or search our website with the trip code for seasonal pricing.

## ULTIMATE MOROCCO

14 DAYS / 13 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience the spectacular scenery, mystical culture and history of Morocco on this fascinating 14 day journey. The privately guided tour introduces you to medieval cities, UNESCO World Heritage sites, the Atlas Mountains, Berber villages and dunes of the Sahara Desert.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** The services of a qualified English speaking guide throughout  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned private deluxe car with driver  
**Excursions** As detailed, including entrance fees  
**Accommodation** A combination of modern first class hotels, riads and a desert camp  
**Meals** 13 breakfasts and 4 dinners  
**Departs** Daily private departures based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – CASABLANCA – RABAT

On arrival you will be met and taken on a city tour before driving to the capital, Rabat. Visit the gardens of the Royal Palace, Mohamed V Mausoleum, the antiquities of the Museum and fort of Oudaya. Overnight at Dar Shaan.

#### DAY 2 – RABAT – MEKNES – FEZ

This morning travel to Fez via Meknes and Volubilis with sightseeing enroute. Spend the next three nights at Ryad Salama. (B)

#### DAY 3 – FEZ

Spend the day in this medieval city with its history and culture. Discover colourful souks, mosques, a medieval school and local artisans. (B)

#### DAY 4 – FEZ

Drive to Bhalil, an old Berber Village, to meet the locals still living traditionally in caves. Continue to Sefrou, an old fortified Jewish town dating back to pre-Islamic times before the eighth century. Return to Fez and overnight. (B)

#### DAY 5 – FEZ – ERFOUD

Today drive through the Atlas Mountains to Erfoud. Overnight at Palais du Desert. (BD)

#### DAY 6 – ERFOUD – RISSANI – SAHARA DESERT

Visit nearby Rissani, a former caravan centre, followed by a tour of the fossilised marble factory. Drive on to the Saharan dunes of Merzouga for your stay in a private desert camp. Enjoy an evening of traditional musicians, local food and a night under canvas. (BD)

#### DAY 7 – SAHARA – TODGHA – SKOURA

This morning enjoy the sunrise over the dunes, before driving to Erfoud and towards the magnificent valley of Todgha with its spectacular gorges, oasis and old fortified villages. The journey continues to the valley of Dades, known as the valley of roses, and on to Skoura for two nights at Les Jardins de Skoura. (BD)

#### DAY 8 – SKOURA

Day at leisure. (BD)

#### DAY 9 – SKOURA – ATLAS MOUNTAINS

Travel through the Ouarzazate region, a spectacular area, to the UNESCO protected site of Ait Benhaddou and preserved Berber architecture. This afternoon drive through the Tizi N'Tichka mountain pass to Marrakech. Overnight at Kasbah du Toubkal. (B)

#### DAY 10 – ATLAS MOUNTAINS

Day at leisure. Overnight at Kasbah du Toubkal. (B)

#### DAY 11 – ATLAS MOUNTAINS – MARRAKECH

This morning drive to Marrakech for three nights at Palais Sebban. (B)

#### DAY 12 – 13 – MARRAKECH

Enjoy a guided city tour with its historical sites of the 12th century Koutoubia Mosque, Bahia Palace, souks and the famous Jemaa El Fna Square. (B)

#### DAY 14 – MARRAKECH – CASABLANCA

Transfer to the airport where tour ends. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 14 Days/13 Nights

From \$11960

**NOTE:** Seasonal supplements apply. Please be aware of Ramadan dates when planning your travel.



Trip Code: MR002





## NILE DISCOVERER

9 DAYS / 8 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



A trip to Egypt would not be complete without a cruise along the River Nile. Take a journey in comfort and style along the tranquil waters between Luxor and Aswan onboard a five star Nile cruise boat. Enjoy the hospitality with nightly onboard entertainment and guided sightseeing at all historical stops enroute. With many ancient temples and monuments to visit, local villages and markets, take a glimpse at a rural lifestyle here that has changed little over time.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** English speaking guide for sightseeing in Cairo and on Nile cruise  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned vehicle for sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt  
**Excursions** As detailed, including entrance fees  
**Accommodation** Modern first class hotels and cruise boat  
**Meals** 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 4 dinners  
**Departs** Weekly on a Saturday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel for overnight stay.

#### DAY 2 – PYRAMIDS, SPHINX, MEMPHIS & SAKKARA

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour with your Egyptologist to the ancient capital Memphis and burial ground of Sakkara. After lunch visit the Pyramids of Giza and the Sphinx. Overnight at the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel. (BL)

#### DAY 3 – CAIRO – LUXOR

Today fly to Luxor where on arrival you will transfer to the Nile cruise boat for your four night cruise to Aswan with guided sightseeing and onboard entertainment. This afternoon visit the Temples of Karnak and Luxor. Spend the next four nights onboard the Sonesta St. George. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – VALLEY OF THE KINGS & QUEENS

This morning visit the West Bank to explore the burial grounds in the Valley of the Kings with a stop at Queen Hatshepsut's temple. Afternoon at leisure while the boat sails to Esna and crosses Esna Lock. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – EDFU – KOM OMBO

Today visit the Temple of Horus at Edfu and the Temple of Kom Ombo. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – KOM OMBO – ASWAN

Sail on to Aswan and visit the High Dam and Philae Temple. Final night onboard. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – ASWAN – CAIRO

After breakfast disembark and transfer to Aswan Airport for your flight to Cairo. Transfer to the Semiramis Intercontinental Hotel for two nights. (B)

#### DAY 8 – EGYPTIAN MUSEUM & OLD CAIRO

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour to the Egyptian Museum and Old Cairo with its Citadel, Mosque and ancient bazaar of Khan el-Khalili. (BL)

#### DAY 9 – CAIRO

Transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 9 Days/8 Nights

From \$5485

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Seasonal supplements apply. Please be aware of Ramadan dates when planning your travel.



Trip Code: EG001



## BEST OF EGYPT

7 DAYS / 6 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Experience some of the fascinating highlights of Egypt with this tour to Cairo, Luxor and Aswan. Time in Cairo, the gateway to Egypt, is a must on any visit, with its blend of ancient and modern. Combine this with Luxor, rich in myths, mysteries and monuments, and Aswan with the beautiful Philae Temple and the famous High Dam.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** Private English speaking guide for sightseeing  
**Transportation** Private air-conditioned vehicle for sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt  
**Excursions** Private excursions as detailed, including entrance fees  
**Accommodation** Modern first class hotels throughout  
**Meals** 6 breakfasts and 1 lunch  
**Departs** Daily based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Overnight at the Sonesta Cairo.

#### DAY 2 – CAIRO

Enjoy a full day of privately guided sightseeing. Overnight at the Sonesta Cairo. (BL)

#### DAY 3 – 4 – CAIRO – LUXOR

Fly to Luxor and spend two nights at the Sonesta St. George Hotel. Enjoy a privately guided tour of the East and West Banks. (B)

#### DAY 5 – LUXOR – ASWAN

Today transfer by road to Aswan with visits to Edfu and Kom Ombo enroute. Overnight at the Movenpick Resort Aswan. (B)

#### DAY 6 – ASWAN – CAIRO

Transfer to Aswan Airport for flight to Cairo. Overnight at Sonesta Cairo. (B)

#### DAY 7 – ASWAN – CAIRO

Transfer to the airport and end of tour. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 7 Days/6 Nights

From \$3070

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Seasonal supplements apply. Please be aware of Ramadan dates when planning your travel.



Trip Code: EG002







## ULTIMATE EGYPT

12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS – TAILORMADE JOURNEY



Discover the wonders of this ancient world and experience the land of the pyramids, pharaohs, mysterious tombs and temples on this leisurely journey while Egypt's historic past and five thousand years of culture unfolds. Wake up to the pyramids of Giza from your hotel room at the world famous Marriott Mena House and sail along the Nile in style and comfort on a five star Nile cruise boat.

### INCLUSIONS

**Guides** English speaking guide for sightseeing in Cairo and onboard Nile cruise  
**Transportation** Air-conditioned vehicle for included sightseeing and regional flights within Egypt  
**Excursions** As detailed, including entrance fees  
**Accommodation** Modern first class hotels and cruise boat  
**Meals** 11 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 7 dinners  
**Departs** Weekly on a Wednesday based on a minimum of 2 passengers

#### DAY 1 – CAIRO

On arrival you will be met and transferred to the Marriott Mena House, where you will stay for the next two nights in a Pyramid View Room. One of the most unique hotels in Cairo, with its own rich and colourful history, it is surrounded by gardens and located in the shadows of the Great Pyramids of Giza, a mere 700m away.

#### DAY 2 – PYRAMIDS, MEMPHIS & SAKKARA

Today enjoy a privately guided full day tour with your Egyptologist to the ancient capital Memphis and burial ground of Sakkara, located southwest of Cairo. After lunch at a traditional restaurant you will visit the Pyramids of Giza, considered one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the mysterious Sphinx, carved from a single block of stone. (BL)

#### DAY 3 – CAIRO – ABU SIMBEL – ASWAN

Early this morning you will transfer to the airport for your flight to Aswan and your onward excursion by air to Abu Simbel (included). View the wonders of this amazing temple built by Ramses II and relocated piece by piece in the 1960's for preservation from the rising waters of Lake Nasser. Return to Aswan, and on arrival transfer to the Sonesta St. George. Offering the highest standards of hospitality, the elegant interiors of this Nile cruise boat are complemented by expansive views of the river framed by large French balconies within the cabins. Cruising on the Sonesta St. George includes guided sightseeing at all historical stops enroute. Spend the next seven nights onboard the Sonesta St. George. (BLD)

#### DAY 4 – ASWAN – ESNA

Sail to Kom Ombo and visit the twin temples - one side dedicated to the Crocodile God Sobek, God of Fertility and Creator of the World, the other to Horus, the Falcon God. After lunch sail via Edfu to Esna. (BLD)

#### DAY 5 – ESNA – LUXOR

This morning sail to Luxor. After lunch, visit the impressive Karnak and Luxor Temples. Built over a period of two millennia by generations of pharaohs, the Temple of Karnak was dedicated to the God Amun. Proceed to the Temple of Luxor, once connected to Karnak via the Avenue of Sphinxes. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

#### DAY 6 – LUXOR

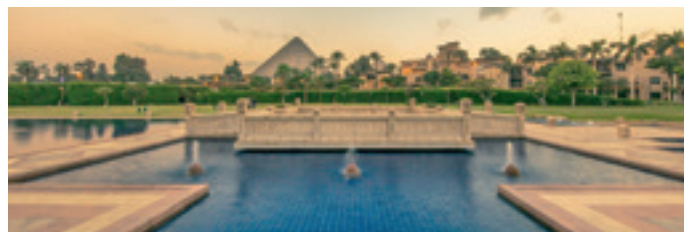
This morning transfer to the West Bank. Visit the Valley of the Kings with its royal tombs including King Tutankhamun's tomb. This is followed by a visit to Queen Hatshepsut's temple and a stop at the Colossus of Memnon. This afternoon is at leisure. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

#### DAY 7 – LUXOR – ESNA

Early this morning there is the opportunity of rising at dawn to take a hot air balloon flight over Luxor (at own expense). After lunch sail to Esna. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

#### DAY 8 – ESNA – KOM OMBO

This morning sail to Edfu. Visit the Temple of Horus, the best Greek-built preserved temple of the ancient world, dedicated to the Falcon God. Later, sail to Kom Ombo. Overnight onboard. (BLD)



#### DAY 9 – KOM OMBO – ASWAN

Sail to Aswan and visit the Aswan High Dam, and the majestic Philae Temple. After lunch, sail on the Nile by felucca around Kitchener's Island. Overnight onboard. (BLD)

#### DAY 10 – ASWAN – CAIRO

After breakfast disembark and transfer to Aswan Airport for your flight to Cairo, where on arrival you will be met and transferred to the Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at The First Residence for two nights. (B)

#### DAY 11 – CAIRO

This morning you have a privately escorted sightseeing trip of Old Cairo which includes the Egyptian Museum, Citadel of Saladin and Mosque of Mohamed Ali, followed by some shopping time at the famous Khan el-Khalili Bazaar. (BL)

#### DAY 12 – CAIRO

Transfer to the airport for departing flight and end of arrangements. (B)

#### Per Person Twin Share - 12 Days/11 Nights

From \$9085



Trip Code: EG003

**NOTE:** Changes to the itinerary or sequence of excursions may be required at certain times of year. Seasonal supplements apply. Please be aware of Ramadan dates when planning your travel.

**JORDAN EXTENSION:** Why not consider an extension to Jordan or Oman - see our website for details.





# TERMS & CONDITIONS

These Booking Conditions set out the terms on which you contract with us for the arrangement and delivery of travel arrangements for your trip. By making a booking with us, you acknowledge that you have read, understood and agree to be bound by these Booking Conditions. We reserve the right to change these Booking Conditions at any time prior to you making a booking request.

"You" and "Your" means all persons named in a booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date). "We", "us", "our" and "Bench Africa" means Southern Cross Safaris Australia Pty Ltd trading as Bench Africa.

## BOOKINGS

A booking request is accepted when we issue a written booking confirmation [and you have paid your deposit]. It is at this point that a contract between us and you comes into existence subject to these Booking Conditions. We reserve the right to decline any booking at our discretion. No employee of Bench Africa other than a director has the authority to vary or omit any of these Booking Conditions or to promise any discount, refund or credit.

## SERVICES

The services we provide to you are limited to (a) the arrangement and coordination of your travel arrangements; and (b) the delivery of travel arrangements which we directly control. This includes (often significant) work undertaken prior to travel to arrange and coordinate the delivery of your travel arrangements.

## PRICES & EXCLUSIONS

Prices stated are in Australian Dollars (\$AUD) and are current at the time of publication. The price includes accommodation, transportation and other inclusions as per the published itinerary. Typically, prices are based on two people travelling together. Solo traveller supplements may be applicable. Special offer pricing has already been applied to the website pricing displayed, unless it is stated otherwise.

International and domestic airfares, airport/hotel transfers, port taxes, city taxes and security charges are not included unless specifically stated. Costs associated with passports, visas, vaccinations, insurance, meals (other than those stipulated), emergency evacuation costs, gratuities, laundry, additional beverages and consumables and all items of a personal nature are not included.

## PRICE SURCHARGES

We reserve the right to surcharge the cost of your booked travel arrangements prior to commencement for circumstances beyond our control such as currency devaluation, fuel or air fare surcharges, or the imposition of new or amended Government charges (i.e. VAT). Should this occur at any time until departure date, you will be notified as soon as possible, and regardless of deposit or total payment having been made, any increase is to be paid by the client. If such increase is unacceptable, the client may cancel the booking, though, in so doing, is still liable to pay any cancellation charges imposed by our suppliers. While every effort has been made to ensure prices are accurate, please use the brochure as a guideline only, as rates are subject to change.

We will not surcharge for currency fluctuations once full payment has been received by us.

## DEPOSIT

A 25% deposit per person is required within 7 days (unless otherwise stated) of us accepting your booking. The deposit represents a fee payable to us for services associated with the processing and confirmation of your booking and any consultations on travel arrangements that we may provide to you. Because these services are provided as soon as we confirm your booking, the deposit is non-refundable other than where we cancel your travel arrangements for reasons other than Force Majeure (see below).

Please note that we may not hold any services for you until we receive payment of your deposit, meaning that services may become unavailable or prices may increase, in which case you will be responsible for paying the increased price, and we will not be responsible if services become unavailable.

## LATE BOOKINGS

For all booking requests made within 30 days of departure from Australia, we reserve the right to refuse the booking for any reason. If we agree to accept the booking, a late booking fee of AU\$150 will apply, and full payment for all travel arrangements will be required immediately.

## BOOKING FEE

A booking fee of AU\$150 will be charged for arrangements such as hotels and car hire not forming part of a package with a minimum stay of seven nights required.

## FINAL PAYMENT

Payment in full must be received no less than 60 days before commencement of your trip. We are under no obligation to remind you of a payment becoming due. If we fail to receive a payment from you by the due date for payment in clear funds, then this will be deemed a cancellation by you (see below). Note: some trips may require payment (including full payment) earlier or in additional instalments and this will be advised with the booking confirmation.

For late bookings (bookings within 60 days of departure), full payment is required at the time of request. You acknowledge that we may not be able to confirm services, in which case we will provide you with a refund.

## CANCELLATIONS BY YOU

You may cancel your booking by giving written notice to us. Cancellation must be received in writing and will take effect from the date received by Bench Africa. The following cancellation charges will apply:

- More than 60 days before departure: Deposit plus any instalments paid
- 60-49 days before departure: 40%
- 48-31 days before departure: 60%
- 30-0 days before departure: 100%
- a fee which is the greater of (a) AUD\$200 or (b) 5% of the booking value, to compensate us for processing the cancellation and any associated refund.

These charges can vary subject to the trading terms of our suppliers as some do impose higher cancellation fees on certain tours. The non-issuing of an invoice or non-payment of deposit will not exempt clients from these cancellation and administration fees. We regret we can make no exception to the charges and strongly recommend that comprehensive travel insurance is taken out at time of booking to cover cancellation fees.

Cancellation fees and charges will not exceed payments received by us at the time of cancellation. If after the application of these fees and charges there is a surplus of payments you have made to us, we will refund this to you within a reasonable time.

You agree that these cancellation fees and charges are reasonable and required to protect our legitimate business interests.

Any payments we have made to third parties will only be refunded to you once we have deducted the above cancellation fees and charges and once we have actually recovered the amounts from the third parties. We will use reasonable endeavours to recover third party payments, but we make no guarantee that we will be able to make recoveries. For group departures, a transfer of a confirmed booking to another departure date is deemed to be cancellation of the original booking.

## ILLNESS OR VACCINATION STATUS PREVENTING TRAVEL

If due to any illness, suspected illness or failure to satisfy any required tests or vaccination requirements:

an airline or other common carrier refuses you carriage;

a hotel or vessel refuses to accommodate you; or

we or our suppliers (acting reasonably) exclude you from the trip

and you are consequently prevented from commencing or continuing your trip, then:

if you have already commenced your trip, we will provide you with reasonable assistance to arrange alternative travel arrangements or to continue the trip. This will be at your cost.

if you have not commenced your trip then we regret we will not be in a position to provide such assistance.

We will not be liable to refund the cost of your trip (or any part of it) because we would have already paid (or

committed to pay) suppliers and we would have already performed significant work preparing for the delivery of your trip and servicing your booking.

We will not be responsible for any other loss or loss you incur in connection with your booking (for example, airfares and visa expenses) if you are prevented from commencing or continuing your trip in these circumstances.

## CANCELLATIONS OR RESCHEDULING BY US

In these Booking Conditions, the term Force Majeure means an event or events beyond our control and which we could not have reasonably prevented, and includes but is not limited to: (a) natural disasters (including but not limited to flooding, fire, earthquake, landslide, volcanic eruption), adverse weather conditions (including hurricane or cyclone), high or low water levels; (b) war, armed conflict, industrial dispute, civil strife, terrorist activity or the threat of such acts; epidemic, pandemic; (d) any new or change in law, order, decree, rule or regulation of any government authority (including travel advisories and restrictions).

### Force Majeure - Prior to travel

If in our reasonable opinion we (either directly or through our employees, contractors, suppliers or agents) consider that your travel arrangements cannot safely or lawfully proceed due to a Force Majeure Event then we at our discretion may elect to:

reschedule your travel arrangements (in whole or in part); and/or

cancel your travel arrangements (in whole or in part), in which case our contract with you will terminate (in whole or in part).

If we cancel any of your travel arrangements, neither of us will have any claim for damages against the other for the cancelled arrangements. However, we will refund payments attributable to the cancelled travel arrangements less: (a) unrecoverable third party costs and other expenses incurred by us for the cancelled travel arrangements; (b) overhead charges incurred by us relative to the price of the cancelled travel arrangements; and (c) fair compensation for work undertaken by us in relation to the cancelled travel arrangements until the time of cancellation and in connection with the processing of any refund.

### Force Majeure - During travel

If due to Force Majeure we cancel travel arrangements after your trip has commenced, we will refund payments attributable to the cancelled travel arrangements less: (a) unrecoverable third party costs and other expenses incurred by us for the cancelled travel arrangements; (b) overhead charges incurred by us relative to the price of the cancelled travel arrangements; and (c) fair compensation for work undertaken by us in relation to the cancelled travel arrangements until the time of cancellation and in connection with the processing of any refund.

### Force Majeure - General

If we provide you with any alternative services or assistance where travel arrangements are cancelled or rescheduled due to Force Majeure, then you agree the amount to be refunded to you will be reduced by the value of these services and assistance.

You acknowledge that the terms in this section are reasonably necessary to protect our legitimate business interests. We strongly encourage you to purchase travel insurance that adequately responds to cancellation and rescheduling risks associated with Force Majeure events.

## Other cancellations

If we cancel your travel arrangements for reasons other than Force Majeure, you will be offered (at your election) a refund of all funds paid, or the offer of a trip of substantially equal quality if appropriate.

We will not be responsible to you for any other expenses or loss you incur if your travel arrangements are rescheduled or cancelled whether or not due to Force Majeure.

## AMENDMENTS BY YOU

We will endeavour to accommodate amendments and additional requests. You acknowledge that these may not be possible to fulfil, and for group departures a transfer of a booking to a different departure is deemed a cancellation. An amendment fee of AU\$150 will be levied to cover communication and administration costs for any changes to bookings. You will also be required to pay any additional costs charged by suppliers.

## AMENDMENTS BY US

### Prior to travel

Occasionally, we may need to make amendments or modifications to the itinerary and its inclusions and you acknowledge our right to do this. If we become aware of a significant change to your itinerary or its inclusions prior to the commencement of your trip (where the trip can still proceed), then we will notify you within a reasonable time.

### During travel

You acknowledge that the itinerary, modes of transport, accommodation and/or the trip's inclusions may need to change during your trip due to local circumstances beyond our reasonable control, including road conditions, poor weather, changes in transport schedules, and/or vehicle breakdowns. You agree that we have the right to pass on any costs that we incur for airfares, visas or any other expenses as a result of any amendment or change to the tour itinerary that we put in place for your benefit in these circumstances.

### General

To the fullest extent permitted by law, we will not be responsible for any omissions or modifications to the itinerary or the inclusions due to Force Majeure or other circumstances beyond our control happening after we have accepted your booking. This includes any loss of enjoyment or distress caused by omissions or modifications.

If you are entitled to any compensation for any modifications or omissions, then you agree it will be reduced by the value of any alternative services we provide which you accept.

We will not be responsible to you for any other expenses or loss you incur resulting from any amendment or change to the itinerary or its inclusions.

## UNUSED & DENIED SERVICES

No refunds will be made for any travel arrangements not utilised, whether by choice or because of late arrival or early departure. This includes the failure of transport to operate according to schedule, which we disclaim responsibility for. No refund is given for any partially or wholly unused services/tour inclusions. No overseas supplier or associate is authorised to promise a refund on behalf of Bench Africa.

## CLIENT NAMES - EXACTLY AS PER PASSPORT

For security reasons, airlines and our overseas suppliers require names to be given exactly as stated in your passport. If you do not advise the correct information and we have to re-issue airline tickets or other documentation, then you will be responsible for any fees charged (such as airline cancellation charges or re-issue fees) in addition to our own reasonable administration fees.

## TRAVEL INSURANCE

It is strongly encouraged that you are adequately insured for the duration of your trip. We recommend comprehensive travel insurance to cover cancellation, medical requirements, luggage, repatriations and additional expenses. The choice of insurer is yours. We strongly suggest you purchase insurance at the time you pay your deposit. This is because cancellation fees and charges are payable from that time.

## ACCOMMODATION

We reserve the right to substitute hotels, vessels and other forms of accommodation with properties or vessels of a comparable or higher standard.

## PASSPORTS, VISAS

It is a requirement that you hold a valid passport and any required visas for your trip. It is your responsibility



# TERMS & CONDITIONS

to ensure that you are in possession of the necessary documentation to comply with the laws and regulations of the countries to be visited. Passports must have a validity of at least 6 months longer than your intended stay overseas. It is highly recommended that you visit [www.smarttraveller.gov.au](http://www.smarttraveller.gov.au) for travel advice, including vaccination, visa and passport requirements.

## VACCINATIONS

It is your responsibility to obtain vaccinations and preventative medicines as may be required for the duration of the trip. Any information provided by us is given in good faith. Please consult your GP or Travel Doctor for up-to-date medical advice.

Vaccinations against Yellow Fever are compulsory in East Africa, and many other countries require proof of a valid vaccination card if these countries have been visited or you have been in transit. It is also highly recommended that you take anti-malaria medication.

## HEALTH & FITNESS

A minimum level of fitness may be required to be able to participate on a Bench Africa tour. In addition, some tours may require you to disclose your body weight. Please check with Bench Africa to ensure that you can meet the relevant requirements. Even if you meet the relevant requirements, this does not mean that the tour is suitable for you and is no substitute for obtaining medical advice.

It is your responsibility to ensure that you have a suitable level of health and fitness to undertake the trip of your choice.

If you suffer from a medical condition which may reasonably be expected to increase your risk of needing medical attention, or which may affect the normal conduct of the trip, then you must advise us at the time you make your booking request.

We may request you to provide an assessment of your medical condition from a qualified medical practitioner. If the assessment indicates that you will require special assistance from personnel which we cannot reasonably provide, then we may cancel your booking. Provided you notified us of your medical condition at the time you made your booking request, we will provide you with a full refund of payments made. If you fail to notify us at that time or if you fail to provide a medical assessment within a reasonable time of our request, then this will be considered a cancellation by you.

We reserve the right to cancel your booking if any changed or non-disclosed medical conditions mean that you will require special assistance which we cannot reasonably provide.

We strongly suggest that your travel insurance policy includes comprehensive cancellation coverage.

## AUTHORITY ON TOUR

When joining a group tour, you undertake to conduct yourself in a manner conducive to good group dynamics. If you act in a manner that threatens or disrupts the safety or enjoyment of others on the tour, the tour leader may, acting reasonably, require that you leave the tour. You will be responsible for any additional costs you incur.

## MINIMUM NUMBERS

Some trips are based on a minimum number of passengers travelling. We will advise you prior to confirming your booking if this is the case. If a trip fails to satisfy minimum numbers, the trip may be cancelled. If the trip is cancelled, we will at your election refund you all payments made or credit payments towards alternative arrangements. We will not be responsible for any other travel arrangements affected by, or any additional costs incurred, as a result of cancellation.

## IMAGE RELEASE

When on tour, we may take photographs or make recordings of you and your activities that identify you. We reserve the right to use any images and/or recordings for promotional and marketing purposes. You consent to this use and acknowledge you will not be entitled to any payment or other compensation. If you do not consent to the use of your image or likeness, please advise us as least 21 days prior to the commencement of your tour.

## DIETARY REQUIREMENTS

Special dietary requests are required to be notified to us at the time of booking. Although we will use reasonable endeavours to accommodate requests, we cannot guarantee requests will be met by suppliers. It is your responsibility to check that meals and beverages do not contain any allergens. We expressly disclaim any liability for meals or beverages that contain allergens.

## TRAVEL SAFETY

For the latest government advice on travel safety and security please visit and register your holiday on [www.smarttraveller.gov.au](http://www.smarttraveller.gov.au)

## TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

Travelling with children under 18 years of age through certain African countries' borders may require further documentation in addition to their valid passport. As requirements can change, we recommend you check with [www.smarttraveller.gov.au](http://www.smarttraveller.gov.au). Any information provided by us is given in good faith and may not be relied upon as being accurate and does not constitute formal advice.

## LUGGAGE RESTRICTIONS

Luggage restrictions may apply to your Bench Africa tour, in particular to destinations like Kenya, Tanzania and Botswana where safari vehicles or light aircraft are utilised.

## INDEPENDENT SERVICES

We are not responsible for any additional activities or excursions which are not included in the booked itinerary or which we sell as an agent for the principal operator. Any advice or recommendation made by a guide or local representative does not make us responsible.

## ACCEPTANCE OF RISK

You acknowledge that travel involves personal risks which may be greater than those present in your everyday life. This could be as a result of the adventurous nature of your trip or the visiting of destinations which present geographical, political or cultural risks and dangers.

You should consult guidance issued by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT) applicable to the destinations within your itinerary. You acknowledge that your choice to travel is made having had the benefit of DFAT guidance, and you accept any additional personal risks associated with your travel. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we disclaim any liability for these risks.

## RESPONSIBILITY

### Services supplied by independent suppliers

Where a third party over whom we have no direct control (Independent Supplier) is the supplier of travel arrangements that form part of your trip, you acknowledge that our obligations to you are limited to taking reasonable steps to select a reputable Independent Supplier and arranging for them to provide those travel arrangements to you. Independent Suppliers over whom we have no direct control include but are not limited to airlines, railway and cruise operators, hoteliers, independent transport companies (i.e., vehicles not operated by us) and common carriers.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, we will not be responsible to you for any loss, damage, personal injury or delay attributable to the actions or omissions of an Independent Supplier. Any claims you have in this regard must be made against the Independent Supplier. You acknowledge that the Independent Supplier's liability

to you may be limited by their own terms and conditions. You warrant that you will not bring a claim against Bench Africa in this regard. You are responsible for any loss or expense we incur due to any claim being brought against us in breach of this warranty.

### Services we directly supply

To the extent only that we are the principal supplier to you of travel arrangements or other services which we control, then we will provide those travel arrangements and services with reasonable skill and care.

We will only be responsible for our employees in the course of their employment, and for our agents and suppliers (where we are not the supplier's agent or where the supplier is not an Independent Supplier) if they were carrying out the work we had asked them to do.

We will not be responsible for any loss, damage, claim or expense caused by the acts or omissions of yourself, of any other third party not connected with the provision of the travel arrangements or services, or due to an event of Force Majeure.

While we endeavour to meet scheduled arrival and departure times, we cannot guarantee this. We will not be responsible for any loss or additional expenses you incur for any missed connections/services attributable to delays.

### General liability limitation

You acknowledge that travel arrangements or services which comply with local laws and regulations will be deemed to have been properly performed, even if this would not be considered the case in Australia.

Australian Consumer Law and corresponding legislation in State jurisdictions in certain circumstances imply mandatory conditions and warranties into consumer contracts ("Consumer Warranties"). These Booking Conditions do not exclude or limit the application of the Consumer Warranties. Other than the Consumer Warranties, Bench Africa disclaim all warranties.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, our maximum liability to you under these Booking Conditions, in tort (including negligence) or at law is limited to arranging for the travel arrangements to be resupplied or payment of the cost of having the travel arrangements resupplied.

We do not accept liability for any injury, damage, loss, delay, change of itinerary when required, additional expense or inconvenience caused directly or indirectly by force majeure or other events which are beyond our control, or which are not preventable by reasonable diligence on our part including, but not limited to war, civil disturbances, fire, floods, unusually severe weather, acts of God, acts of Government or of any other authorities, accidents to, or failure of, machinery or equipment, or industrial action (whether or not involving our employees and even though such actions may be settled by acceding to demands of a labour group).

## COMPLAINTS

In the event of a problem with any aspect of your travel arrangements you must tell us or make a Bench Africa representative or our local supplier aware of such problems immediately.

We will only consider and be responsible for claims made against us where we or our suppliers have had the opportunity to put things right on the ground. If you notify us of a problem during travel and we haven't resolved it to your satisfaction, then you must make any claim in writing within 30 days from the end of the services provided by us.

## DEEMED ACCEPTANCE

By making a booking request, you are deemed to have agreed and consented to all terms in these Booking Conditions and in any other documents provided to you by Bench Africa or any other person who may have booked the tour on your behalf. If you book on behalf of another party, you represent and warrant to Bench Africa that you are duly authorised to provide the agreement and consent the other party and you agree that you will be responsible for any loss or damage Bench Africa incurs if this is not the case.

## GENERAL

The contract between Southern Cross Safaris Pty Ltd trading as Bench Africa and you is governed by the laws of the State of New South Wales. Any disputes shall be dealt with by a court with the appropriate jurisdiction in the State of New South Wales, Australia.

If any provision of these Booking Conditions is found to be unenforceable, then to the extent possible it will be severed without affecting the remaining provisions.

Any personal information you provide to us will be collected, stored, used, protected and shared in accordance with Australian Privacy Principles, and our Privacy Policy, which is published here: <https://www.benchafrika.com/privacy/>

**NOTE:** These terms and conditions were published on 22 October 2024 and are subject to change. Current terms and conditions can be found on the Bench Africa website.



## RESERVATIONS & ENQUIRIES

Southern Cross Safaris Australia PTY Ltd T/A Bench Africa  
GPO Box 3435 Sydney NSW 2001 Australia

Tel: 1300 AFRICA (237 422)

Tel: +61 2 9290 2877

Email: [info@benchafrika.com.au](mailto:info@benchafrika.com.au)

Website: [www.benchafrika.com](http://www.benchafrika.com)

ATIA accreditation #A10677, CATO accreditation #TO1008

ABN 83 126 019 538



#TravelsWithBench



★ Trustpilot



Bench Africa is rated **Excellent**



TRAVEL AGENT:

